

DS4330 LIN Interface Board

# RTLib Reference

Release 2021-A – May 2021

## How to Contact dSPACE

Mail:	dSPACE GmbH Rathenaustraße 26 33102 Paderborn Germany
Tel.:	+49 5251 1638-0
Fax:	+49 5251 16198-0
E-mail:	<a href="mailto:info@dspace.de">info@dspace.de</a>
Web:	<a href="http://www.dspace.com">http://www.dspace.com</a>

## How to Contact dSPACE Support

If you encounter a problem when using dSPACE products, contact your local dSPACE representative:

- Local dSPACE companies and distributors: <http://www.dspace.com/go/locations>
- For countries not listed, contact dSPACE GmbH in Paderborn, Germany.  
Tel.: +49 5251 1638-941 or e-mail: [support@dspace.de](mailto:support@dspace.de)

You can also use the support request form: <http://www.dspace.com/go/supportrequest>. If you are logged on to mydSPACE, you are automatically identified and do not need to add your contact details manually.

If possible, always provide the relevant dSPACE License ID or the serial number of the CmContainer in your support request.

## Software Updates and Patches

dSPACE strongly recommends that you download and install the most recent patches for your current dSPACE installation. Visit <http://www.dspace.com/go/patches> for software updates and patches.

## Important Notice

This publication contains proprietary information that is protected by copyright. All rights are reserved. The publication may be printed for personal or internal use provided all the proprietary markings are retained on all printed copies. In all other cases, the publication must not be copied, photocopied, reproduced, translated, or reduced to any electronic medium or machine-readable form, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of dSPACE GmbH.

© 2002 - 2021 by:  
dSPACE GmbH  
Rathenaustraße 26  
33102 Paderborn  
Germany

This publication and the contents hereof are subject to change without notice.

AUTERA, ConfigurationDesk, ControlDesk, MicroAutoBox, MicroLabBox, SCALEXIO, SIMPHERA, SYNECT, SystemDesk, TargetLink and VEOS are registered trademarks of dSPACE GmbH in the United States or other countries, or both. Other brand names or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies or organizations.

# Contents

About This Document	9
LIN Basics	11
Using the DSLIN API	12
Supported LIN Specification	12
Naming of the DSLIN API	13
Instanting and Initializing an Object	13
Error Handling	13
Object Methods	14
Standard Defines	15
Predefined Symbols	15
Data Types and Enumerations	17
Data Structures: dslin_channel_rx_data_t	21
Data Structures: dslin_channel_tx_data_t	22
Data Structures: dslin_frame_status_t	23
Data Structures: dslin_schedule_status_t	25
LIN Error Handling	26
Basics on LIN Error Handling	26
Error Detection of a Slave Node	27
Error Detection of a Master Node	28
Overview of the Node Error Counters	29
Error Code	30
dslin_error_print	33
DS4330 Access Functions	35
dslin4330_board_init	35
ds4330_reset_on_ioerr_enable	37
ds4330_reset_on_ioerr_disable	38
ds4330_dpmmem_interrupt_clear	38
LIN Access Functions	41
LIN Board Handling	42
dslin_board_update	42
dslin_board_error_print	43

dslin_board_send_wait_mode_enable.....	44
dslin_board_send_wait_mode_disable.....	45
LIN Channel Handling.....	47
Example of Initializing a LIN Channel.....	49
Example of Setting up a Response Frame Directly on a LIN Channel.....	50
Example of Monitoring Data of a LIN Bus.....	52
dslin_channel_lookup.....	53
dslin_channel_create.....	55
dslin_channel_init.....	57
dslin_channel_error_print.....	59
dslin_channel_enable.....	60
dslin_channel_disable.....	62
dslin_channel_transceiver_set.....	63
dslin_channel_transceiver_get.....	64
dslin_channel_transceiver_sleep.....	65
dslin_channel_termination_set.....	66
dslin_channel_termination_get.....	68
dslin_channel_baudrate_set.....	69
dslin_channel_baudrate_get.....	71
dslin_channel_breaklength_set.....	72
dslin_channel_breakdelimiter_set.....	73
dslin_channel_synchfield_set.....	75
dslin_channel_apply_settings.....	76
dslin_channel_restore_settings.....	78
dslin_channel_baudrate_detection_enable.....	79
dslin_channel_baudrate_detection_disable.....	80
dslin_channel_baudrate_detection_get.....	81
dslin_channel_is_wake.....	83
dslin_channel_rx_monitor_init.....	85
dslin_channel_rx_monitor_clear.....	86
dslin_channel_rx_monitor_client_init.....	87
dslin_channel_rx_monitor_client_read.....	88
dslin_channel_tx_response_write.....	89
dslin_channel_board_get.....	90
dslin_channel_list_get.....	91
dslin_channel_descriptor_get.....	93
dslin_channel_is_used.....	94
dslin_channel_io_address_get.....	95
dslin_channel_io_type_get.....	96
LIN Node Handling.....	97
Example of Initializing a LIN Slave Node.....	99

dslin_node_lookup.....	100
dslin_node_create.....	102
dslin_node_init.....	104
dslin_node_error_print.....	106
dslin_node_tx_error_threshold_set.....	107
dslin_node_rx_error_threshold_set.....	109
dslin_node_parity_offset_set.....	110
dslin_node_apply_settings.....	111
dslin_node_enable.....	113
dslin_node_disable.....	114
dslin_node_command_wakeup.....	115
dslin_node_command_sleep.....	116
dslin_node_rx_error_count_get.....	118
dslin_node_tx_error_count_get.....	119
dslin_node_initial_nad_set.....	121
dslin_node_initial_nad_get.....	122
dslin_node_current_nad_set.....	123
dslin_node_current_nad_get.....	124
dslin_node_supplier_id_set.....	125
dslin_node_supplier_id_get.....	127
dslin_node_function_id_set.....	128
dslin_node_function_id_get.....	129
dslin_node_variant_id_set.....	130
dslin_node_variant_id_get.....	131
dslin_node_readbyid_positive_response_set.....	132
dslin_node_readbyid_positive_response_get.....	134
dslin_node_configuration_init.....	136
dslin_node_configuration_service.....	137
dslin_node_info_rx_err_get.....	139
dslin_node_info_tx_err_get.....	140
dslin_node_info_reset.....	142
dslin_node_info_checksum_err_get.....	143
dslin_node_info_bit_err_get.....	144
dslin_node_info_idpar_err_get.....	145
dslin_node_info_framing_err_get.....	147
dslin_node_info_header_bit_err_get.....	148
dslin_node_info_no_bus_activity_err_get.....	149
dslin_node_info_snr_err_get.....	151
dslin_node_info_synch_err_get.....	152
dslin_node_info_extrabytes_err_get.....	153
dslin_node_board_get.....	155
dslin_node_channel_get.....	156

LIN Schedule Handling.....	158
dslin_schedule_error_print.....	159
dslin_schedule_lookup.....	160
dslin_schedule_create.....	161
dslin_schedule_entry_append.....	163
dslin_schedule_start.....	165
dslin_schedule_stop.....	167
dslin_schedule_resume_enable.....	168
dslin_schedule_resume_disable.....	170
dslin_schedule_restart_at.....	171
dslin_schedule_breakable.....	172
dslin_schedule_unbreakable.....	174
dslin_schedule_status_get.....	175
dslin_schedule_board_get.....	176
LIN Frame Handling.....	178
Example of Initializing a Single Slave Node.....	180
Example of Initializing a LIN Frame to Receive and Transmit a Response.....	181
Example of Reading Response Data.....	182
Example of Updating the Outgoing Response Data.....	184
dslin_frame_lookup.....	185
dslin_frame_rx_msgid_lookup.....	186
dslin_frame_tx_msgid_lookup.....	187
dslin_frame_create.....	189
dslin_frame_rx_init.....	190
dslin_frame_tx_init.....	192
dslin_frame_rx_eventtrig_init.....	194
dslin_frame_error_print.....	196
dslin_frame_enable.....	197
dslin_frame_disable.....	198
dslin_frame_lock.....	199
dslin_frame_unlock.....	201
dslin_frame_id_set.....	202
dslin_frame_msgid_set.....	204
dslin_frame_tx_data_set.....	205
dslin_frame_tx_response_delay_set.....	207
dslin_frame_length_set.....	208
dslin_frame_tx_checksum_set.....	209
dslin_frame_mode_set.....	211
dslin_frame_apply_settings.....	212
dslin_frame_info_data_get.....	214

dslin_frame_info_timestamp_get.....	215
dslin_frame_info_id_get.....	217
dslin_frame_info_checksum_get.....	218
dslin_frame_info_status_get.....	219
dslin_frame_msgid_get.....	221
dslin_frame_board_get.....	222
dslin_checksum_calc_enhanced.....	223
dslin_checksum_calc.....	225
LIN Interrupt Handling.....	226
Example of Using LIN Frame Interrupts.....	227
Example of Requesting LIN Interrupts.....	229
dslin_board_interrupt_enable.....	231
dslin_board_interrupt_disable.....	232
dslin_frame_interrupt_init.....	234
dslin_node_interrupt_init.....	235
dslin_node_frame_interrupt_init.....	238
dslin_schedule_interrupt_init.....	240
dslin_interrupt_enable.....	242
dslin_interrupt_disable.....	243
dslin_interrupt_decode.....	244
dslin_interrupt_request.....	246
 Function Execution Times.....	 249
Information on the Test Environment.....	249
Measured Execution Times.....	250
 Index.....	 255









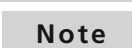



# About This Document

## Contents

This reference gives detailed descriptions of the C functions needed to program a DS4330 LIN Interface Board. The C functions can be used to program RTI-specific Simulink S-functions, or to implement your real-time models manually using C programs.

## Symbols

dSPACE user documentation uses the following symbols:

Symbol	Description
	Indicates a hazardous situation that, if not avoided, will result in death or serious injury.
	Indicates a hazardous situation that, if not avoided, could result in death or serious injury.
	Indicates a hazardous situation that, if not avoided, could result in minor or moderate injury.
	Indicates a hazard that, if not avoided, could result in property damage.
	Indicates important information that you should take into account to avoid malfunctions.
	Indicates tips that can make your work easier.
	Indicates a link that refers to a definition in the glossary, which you can find at the end of the document unless stated otherwise.
	Precedes the document title in a link that refers to another document.

## Naming conventions

dSPACE user documentation uses the following naming conventions:

**%name%** Names enclosed in percent signs refer to environment variables for file and path names.

< > Angle brackets contain wildcard characters or placeholders for variable file and path names, etc.

---

## Special folders

Some software products use the following special folders:

**Common Program Data folder** A standard folder for application-specific configuration data that is used by all users.

%PROGRAMDATA%\dSPACE\<InstallationGUID>\<ProductName>

or

%PROGRAMDATA%\dSPACE\<ProductName>\<VersionNumber>

**Documents folder** A standard folder for user-specific documents.

%USERPROFILE%\Documents\dSPACE\<ProductName>\<VersionNumber>

**Local Program Data folder** A standard folder for application-specific configuration data that is used by the current, non-roaming user.

%USERPROFILE%\AppData\Local\dSPACE\<InstallationGUID>\<ProductName>

---

## Accessing dSPACE Help and PDF Files


After you install and decrypt dSPACE software, the documentation for the installed products is available in dSPACE Help and as PDF files.

**dSPACE Help (local)** You can open your local installation of dSPACE Help:

- On its home page via Windows Start Menu
- On specific content using context-sensitive help via **F1**

**dSPACE Help (Web)** You can access the Web version of dSPACE Help at [www.dspace.com/go/help](http://www.dspace.com/go/help).

To access the Web version, you must have a *mydSPACE* account.

**PDF files** You can access PDF files via the  icon in dSPACE Help. The PDF opens on the first page.

# LIN Basics

---

## Introduction

Different functions and definitions are used to program the DS4330 LIN Interface Board.

---

## Where to go from here

### Information in this section

<a href="#">Using the DSLIN API.....</a>	<a href="#">12</a>
Several conventions apply when the DSLIN API is used to implement handcoded applications.	
<a href="#">Standard Defines.....</a>	<a href="#">15</a>
Different data fields and enumerations are predefined for the LIN API.	
<a href="#">LIN Error Handling.....</a>	<a href="#">26</a>
You can monitor several errors that can occur in sending or receiving data. This is useful for error simulation on the LIN bus.	

### Information in other sections

<a href="#">DS4330 Access Functions.....</a>	<a href="#">35</a>
The functions of this module are used to initialize the DS4330 LIN Interface Board.	
<a href="#">LIN Access Functions.....</a>	<a href="#">41</a>
The LIN access functions are arranged in several modules which allow handling of the LIN board, the channels, nodes and frames of a LIN bus.	

# Using the DSLIN API

## Introduction

Several conventions apply when the DSLIN API is used to implement handcoded applications.

## Where to go from here

### Information in this section

<a href="#">Supported LIN Specification.....</a>	<a href="#">12</a>
Gives information on the supported LIN specification.	
<a href="#">Naming of the DSLIN API.....</a>	<a href="#">13</a>
Providing information on function names and object names.	
<a href="#">Instanting and Initializing an Object.....</a>	<a href="#">13</a>
Objects can be instanced only dynamically.	
<a href="#">Error Handling.....</a>	<a href="#">13</a>
Errors occurring during function execution are returned via the DSLIN_ERROR enumeration.	
<a href="#">Object Methods.....</a>	<a href="#">14</a>
Providing information on how to make the settings for each object.	

### Information in other sections

<a href="#">DS4330 Access Functions.....</a>	<a href="#">35</a>
The functions of this module are used to initialize the DS4330 LIN Interface Board.	
<a href="#">LIN Access Functions.....</a>	<a href="#">41</a>
The LIN access functions are arranged in several modules which allow handling of the LIN board, the channels, nodes and frames of a LIN bus.	

## Supported LIN Specification

### LIN specification 1.2 and 1.3

LIN specification 1.2 and 1.3 are supported. In this document, you will find many references to LIN specification 1.3, LIN specification 1.3 is the standard specification that defines a general LIN bus.

### LIN specification 2.0

LIN specification 2.0 is partially supported. The RTLib supports the LIN slave functionality for the DS4330.

## Naming of the DSLIN API

### Function names

The naming of functions is closely related to the structure for which they are used. For example, functions concerning the channel handling contain "channel" in the name.

### Object naming

Objects such as channels or nodes have user-definable names which are assigned with a create function.

### Example

```
dslin_frame_p lin_frame_rx = NULL;
// Create the handle for the LIN rx frame.
dslin_frame_create( lin_node, "LIN FrameRX", &lin_frame_rx );
```

## Instanting and Initializing an Object

### Introduction

Objects can be instanced only dynamically. Each object should be initialized with NULL to avoid random values.

### Example

The example shows how to instance a node and create a handle to it.

```
// Pointer to a LIN node.
dslin_node_p lin_node = NULL;
// Create the handle for the LIN node.
dslin_node_create( lin_channel, "LIN NodeMaster", &lin_node );
```

## Error Handling

### Introduction

Errors occurring during function execution are returned via the DSLIN\_ERROR enumeration. If no error occurs, DSLIN\_OK is returned. For detailed information, refer to [LIN Error Handling](#) on page 26.

Errors can be reported to the dSPACE log file with the corresponding `dslin_xxxx_error_print` functions. Each object (board, channel, node and frame) provides its own `dslin_xxxx_error_print` function. The dSPACE log file can be opened in the dSPACE experiment software.

**Example**

The following example shows how to use a `dslin_xxxx_error_print` function.

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR error;
error = dslin_node_init( lin_node, DSLIN_NODE_MASTER, 64, 64);
dslin_node_error_print( lin_node, error );
```

## Object Methods

---

**Introduction**

The settings for each object are made with the corresponding `dslin_xxxx_set` functions. The settings have to be applied by the corresponding `dslin_xxxx_apply_settings` function. You can call the `dslin_xxxx_apply_settings` function once, after all the settings functions are executed. This transfers the data at once to the LIN board.

The current value of many settings made for an object can be read by the corresponding `dslin_xxxx_get` function.

**Example**

The following example shows how to update response data.

```
// Update the response data.
error = dslin_frame_tx_data_set( lin_frame_tx, 8, data );
// Transfer the response data to the LIN board.
error = dslin_frame_apply_settings( lin_frame_tx );
```

# Standard Defines

## Introduction

Different data fields and enumerations are predefined for the LIN API.

## Where to go from here

## Information in this section

<a href="#">Predefined Symbols.....</a>	<a href="#">15</a>
Some symbols are predefined in the <code>dslin.h</code> include file that you should use in your code.	
<a href="#">Data Types and Enumerations.....</a>	<a href="#">17</a>
Provides definition of the data type and enumerations used by the LIN board functions.	
<a href="#">Data Structures: <code>dslin_channel_rx_data_t</code>.....</a>	<a href="#">21</a>
To get information on the received frame response.	
<a href="#">Data Structures: <code>dslin_channel_tx_data_t</code>.....</a>	<a href="#">22</a>
To define a TX frame response.	
<a href="#">Data Structures: <code>dslin_frame_status_t</code>.....</a>	<a href="#">23</a>
To get information about the current status of a frame.	
<a href="#">Data Structures: <code>dslin_schedule_status_t</code>.....</a>	<a href="#">25</a>
To get information about the current status of a schedule.	

## Predefined Symbols

## Introduction

The following tables list the defines, which are predefined in the `dslin.h` include file.

## Channel defines

Symbol	Value	Meaning
<code>DSLIN_CHANNEL_BAUDRATE_DEFAULT</code>	9600	Default baud rate in bit times (after <code>dslin_channel_create</code> is executed, in bit/s)
<code>DSLIN_CHANNEL_BAUDRATE_MIN</code>	500	Minimum allowed baud rate for a LIN channel (in bit/s)
<code>DSLIN_CHANNEL_BAUDRATE_MAX</code>	22000	Maximum allowed baud rate for a LIN channel (in bit/s)
<code>DSLIN_CHANNEL_BAUDRATE_STEPSIZE</code>	10	Minimum step size for the baud rate (in bit/s)
<code>DSLIN_CHANNEL_BREAKLENGTH_DEFAULT</code>	14	Default break length in bit times

Symbol	Value	Meaning
DSLIN_CHANNEL_BREAKLENGTH_MIN	1	Minimum break length in bit times. 13 bit times is recommended by LIN specification 1.2.
DSLIN_CHANNEL_BREAKLENGTH_MAX	128	Maximum break length in bit times
DSLIN_CHANNEL_BREAKDELIMITER_DEFAULT	10	Default break delimiter in bit times
DSLIN_CHANNEL_BREAKDELIMITER_MIN	1	Minimum break delimiter in bit times
DSLIN_CHANNEL_BREAKDELIMITER_MAX	128	Maximum break delimiter in bit times
DSLIN_CHANNEL_BUS_IDLE_TIMEOUT_DEFAULT	4	Default bus idle timeout in seconds
DSLIN_CHANNEL_COMMAND_FRAME_IDENTIFIER	0x3C	Specifies the identifier for a master request frame that is used to send commands and data from a master to a slave node.
DSLIN_CHANNEL_COUNT_MAX	256	Maximum number of channels per processor board
DSLIN_CHANNEL_IDENTIFIER_MASK	0x3F	Mask that limits the number of identifiers
DSLIN_CHANNEL_SYNCHFIELD_DEFAULT	0x55	Default synchronization field of each frame header
DSLIN_CHANNEL_TIMEOUT_AFTER_WAKEUP_DEFAULT	128	Default value for timeout after the wakeup command was sent.

#### Node defines

Symbol	Value	Meaning
DSLIN_NODE_COUNT_MAX	16	Maximum number of nodes installed on a LIN channel
DSLIN_MAX_IDENTIFIER	64	Maximum number of identifiers available for a LIN bus

#### Frame defines

Symbol	Value	Meaning
DSLIN_FRAME_DEFAULT_RESPONSE_DELAY	64	Default response delay (in seconds)
DSLIN_MAX_FRAME_RESPONSE_DELAY	10.0	Maximum delay for a transmit response (in seconds)
DSLIN_MAX_FRAME_LENGTH	255	Maximum length of a frame (in byte)

#### Schedule defines

Symbol	Value	Meaning
DSLIN_SCHEDULE_MAX_ENTRIES	64	Maximum number of schedule steps (frame headers) in a schedule
DSLIN_SCHEDULE_COUNT_MAX	32	Maximum number of schedules that can be implemented on a LIN master node
DSLIN_SCHEDULE_MIN_FRAME_TIME	0.0025	Minimum frame time in seconds.
DSLIN_SCHEDULE_MAX_FRAME_TIME	2.0	Maximum frame time in seconds.



## Common Defines

Symbol	Value	Meaning
DSLIN_BOARD_INTERRUPT_COUNT_MAX	2048	Maximum number of interrupts supported for a LIN board
DSLIN_OBJ_MAX_NAME_LENGTH	64	Maximum number of characters an object's name can have (including the terminating "0")

## Data Types and Enumerations

### Data types

The following data types are predefined:

- The type definition declares a reference to a generic LIN board. The pointer is returned by the `dslin4330_board_init` function:

```
typedef dslin_board_t* dslin_board_p
```

- The type definition declares a reference to a LIN node. The pointer is returned by the `dslin_node_init` function:

```
typedef dslin_node_t* dslin_node_p
```

- The type definition declares a reference to a LIN channel. The pointer is returned by the `dslin_channel_create` function:

```
typedef struct dslin_channel_t* dslin_channel_p
```

- The type definition declares a reference to a LIN frame. The pointer is returned by the `dslin_frame_create` function:

```
typedef struct dslin_frame_t* dslin_frame_p
```

- The type definition declares a reference to a LIN schedule. The pointer is returned by the `dslin_schedule_create` function:

```
typedef struct dslin_schedule_t* dslin_schedule_p
```

### Enumerations

Several enumerations are predefined. The following predefined symbols must be used:

**enum DSLIN\_TRANSCEIVER\_TYPE** Enumeration to define the supported transceivers (currently, only the ISO9141):

Predefined Symbol	Meaning
DSLIN_TRANSCEIVER_ISO9141	Standard LIN transceiver

**enum DSLIN\_NODE\_TERMINATION\_TYPE** Enumeration to define the termination type of a LIN channel:

Predefined Symbol	Meaning
DSLIN_TERMINATION_MASTER_1K	Termination for a master node
DSLIN_TERMINATION_SLAVE_30K	Termination for a slave node

If the master node is an external, not simulated node, the termination of that channel has to be set to `DSLIN_TERMINATION_MASTER_1K`. The simulated LIN slave nodes are then terminated with 30 kΩ. If the master is also simulated by the application the termination has to be set to `DSLIN_TERMINATION_SLAVE_30K`.

The difference between master and slave is that in master configuration the LIN bus has an external 1 kΩ pull-up resistor to the battery voltage and in slave configuration it does not. The pull-up resistor can be enabled/disabled for each channel.

#### Note

After power-up, all 16 LIN transceivers are configured as slaves.

**enum DSLIN\_CHANNEL\_TX\_MODE** Enumeration to define a bitfield for the TX mode of the response. This enumeration is used in conjunction with the `dslin_channel_tx_response_write` function.

Predefined Symbol	Meaning
<code>DSLIN_CHANNEL_TX_ENHANCED_CHECKSUM</code>	If this bit is set, the extended checksum mode is used for the frame.
<code>DSLIN_CHANNEL_TX_RESPONSE_DELAY</code>	If this bit is set, the <code>response_delay</code> from <code>dslin_channel_tx_data_t</code> is used. See <a href="#">Data Structures: dslin_channel_tx_data_t</a> on page 22.
<code>DSLIN_CHANNEL_TX_USER_CHECKSUM</code>	If this bit is set, the internal checksum calculation is deactivated and the external checksum from <code>dslin_channel_tx_data_t</code> is used. See <a href="#">Data Structures: dslin_channel_tx_data_t</a> on page 22.
<code>DSLIN_CHANNEL_TX_ONCE</code>	If this bit is set, the frame is sent only once. If you want to send the frame again, refresh the data with <code>dslin_channel_tx_response_write</code> .

**enum DSLIN\_CHANNEL\_RX\_STATUS** Enumeration to define the receive status of the receive monitor.

Predefined Symbol	Meaning
<code>DSLIN_CHANNEL_RX_CHECKSUM_ERR</code>	A checksum error was detected in the response.
<code>DSLIN_CHANNEL_RX_DATA_LOST_ERR</code>	Data lost error. Note: This is not a bus error. One or more LIN frame responses were overwritten, because the receive monitor was read too slowly.
<code>DSLIN_CHANNEL_RX_FRAMING_ERR</code>	A framing error was detected in the response.
<code>DSLIN_CHANNEL_RX_SNR_ERR</code>	A slave not responding error was detected.

**enum DSLIN\_FRAME\_MODE** Enumeration for defining the frame mode. This enumeration is used in conjunction with the `dslin_frame_mode_set` function.

Predefined Symbol	Meaning
<code>DSLIN_FRAME_MODE_CLASSIC_CHECKSUM</code>	The default checksum mode for LIN frames.
<code>DSLIN_FRAME_MODE_ENHANCED_CHECKSUM</code>	The checksum mode for LIN 2.0 frames.

Predefined Symbol	Meaning
DSLIN_FRAME_MODE_EVENT_TRIGGERED	<p>Note: Related to LIN2.0 protocol. Event-triggered frame:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Bit errors are not reported to the node.</li> <li>▪ The data of an event-triggered frame is only sent once if no error occurs during the transmission of the frame response.</li> <li>▪ If a bit error occurs, the frame is sent again the next time the LIN master request it.</li> </ul> <p>Note: When this mode is set for an identifier, all the TX frames with this identifier installed on the same LIN channel use this mode.</p>
DSLIN_FRAME_MODE_UNCONDITIONAL	The default for a TX or RX frame.
DSLIN_FRAME_MODE_TX_ONCE	<p>By default a TX frame is transferred every time the LIN master requests the frame response.</p> <p>This behavior can be disabled for a TX frame. After the mode is activated, the frame will only be sent if new data is available for the frame or the previous transfer of the frame has failed (bit error in reading back the own transmission).</p> <p>Note: When this mode is set for an identifier all the TX frames with this identifier installed on the same LIN channel use this mode.</p>
DSLIN_FRAME_MODE_TX_ALWAYS	<p>The frame response data is always sent when a matching LIN master node request is received.</p> <p>This is the default for a TX frame.</p>

**enum DSLIN\_NODE\_TYPE** Enumeration for defining the node type:

Predefined Symbol	Meaning
DSLIN_NODE_SLAVE	Defines a slave node.
DSLIN_NODE_MASTER	Defines a master node. Only the master is allowed to transmit a frame header.

**enum NODE\_INTERRUPT\_TYPE** Enumeration to define the various node-related events that trigger an interrupt:

Predefined Symbol	Meaning
DSLIN_NODE_INT_IDPAR_ERROR	Triggers an interrupt by an ID parity error indicating that a slave node receives a wrong parity in a frame header.
DSLIN_NODE_INT_SYNCH_FIELD_ERROR	Triggers an interrupt by an inconsistent synchronization field error indicating that a slave task received a synchronization field different from 0x55 in a frame header.
DSLIN_NODE_INT_NO_BUS_ACTIVITY	Triggers an interrupt by a no-bus-activity condition. No synchronization break was received for more than 25000 bit times since the reception of the last synchronization break.
DSLIN_NODE_INT_EXTRABYTES_DETECTED	Triggers an interrupt when extrabytes occur. Bytes occurring on the LIN bus which cannot be assigned to a certain LIN header or LIN response are called extrabytes. The bytes occur if the receive length of an RX frame is shorter than the length of the TX frame with the same identifier on the same LIN bus, for example.

Predefined Symbol	Meaning
DSLIN_NODE_INT_SLEEP_CMD_RECEIVED	Triggers an interrupt after receiving the sleep command from the LIN master. The sleep command is a master command frame with 0x00 as the first data field. For more information, refer to LIN specification 1.2.
DSLIN_NODE_INT_WAKE_CMD_RECEIVED	Triggers an interrupt if a LIN node is in sleep mode and receives the wake-up command from any LIN node.
DSLIN_NODE_INT_WAKE_CMD_EXECUTED	Triggers an interrupt after the reception of a correct wake-up sequence (wake-up byte and header).
DSLIN_NODE_INT_TX_ERROR_THRESHOLD_EXCEEDED	Triggers an interrupt if an overflow of the transmit error counter occurs. The transmit error counter is only available with a master node. The TX error threshold can be set with the <code>dslin_node_init</code> and the <code>dslin_node_tx_error_threshold_set</code> functions.
DSLIN_NODE_INT_RX_ERROR_THRESHOLD_EXCEEDED	Triggers an interrupt if an overflow of the receive error counter occurs. The receive error counter is available for master and slave nodes. The RX error threshold can be set with the <code>dslin_node_init</code> and the <code>dslin_node_tx_error_threshold_set</code> functions.
DSLIN_NODE_INT_TIMEOUT_AFTER_WAKEUP	Triggers an interrupt if a timeout after a wake-up command was received. The timeout occurs if no header was received within 128 bit times after a wake-up command.

**enum FRAME\_INTERRUPT\_TYPE** Enumeration to define the various frame-related events that trigger an interrupt:

Predefined Symbol	Meaning
DSLIN_FRAME_INT_HEADER_RECEIVED	Indicates that a header was received correctly.
DSLIN_FRAME_INT_HEADER_SEND_BIT_ERROR	Indicates that the header was transmitted and a bit error was detected. Only for a master node.
DSLIN_FRAME_INT_RESPONSE_RECEIVED	Indicates that a response was received correctly.
DSLIN_FRAME_INT_RESPONSE_SEND	Indicates that a response was sent correctly.
DSLIN_FRAME_INT_RESPONSE_SEND_BIT_ERROR	Indicates that the response was transmitted and a bit error was detected.
DSLIN_FRAME_INT_RESPONSE_CHECKSUM_ERROR	Indicates that there is a checksum error in a received RX frame.
DSLIN_FRAME_INT_SNR_ERROR	Indicates that a slave-not-responding error has occurred. A response was not fully completed within the maximum frame length.
DSLIN_FRAME_INT_HEADER_SEND	Indicates that a header was sent correctly. Only for a master node.

**enum SCHEDULE\_INTERRUPT\_TYPE** Enumeration to define the various frame-related events that trigger an interrupt:

Predefined Symbol	Meaning
DSLIN_SCHEDULE_INT_STARTED	Indicates that a schedule was started.
DSLIN_SCHEDULE_INT_COMPLETED	Indicates that a schedule was executed successfully.

Predefined Symbol	Meaning
DSLIN_SCHEDULE_INT_ABORTED	Indicates that a schedule was interrupted before completion. Occurs if the schedule is breakable and is aborted by another schedule. Refer to <a href="#">dslin_schedule_breakable</a> on page 172.
DSLIN_SCHEDULE_INT_RESTARTED	Indicates that an interrupted schedule was restarted. Occurs if the schedule is breakable (see <a href="#">dslin_schedule_breakable</a> on page 172), resume is enabled (see <a href="#">dslin_schedule_resume_enable</a> on page 168) or a restart offset different "1" is set (see <a href="#">dslin_schedule_restart_at</a> on page 171).

## Related topics

## References

<a href="#">dslin_channel_create</a> .....	55
<a href="#">dslin_channel_tx_response_write</a> .....	89
<a href="#">dslin_frame_create</a> .....	189
<a href="#">dslin_frame_mode_set</a> .....	211
<a href="#">dslin_node_init</a> .....	104
<a href="#">dslin_schedule_create</a> .....	161
<a href="#">dslin4330_board_init</a> .....	35
<a href="#">Standard Defines</a> .....	15

## Data Structures: dslin\_channel\_rx\_data\_t

### Purpose

To get information on the received frame response.

Instances of this data struct can be filled by the `dslin_channel_rx_monitor_client_read` receive monitor function. The received frame response can be evaluated by accessing the data members of the structure.

### Syntax

```
typedef struct
{
    UInt8 identifier;
    UInt8 dlc;
    UInt8 rx_status;
    UInt8 checksum;
    dsfloat timestamp;
    UInt8 data[8];
}dslin_channel_rx_data_t
```

### Include file

`dslin.h`

---

**Members****identifier** Frame identifier in the range 0x00 ... 0x3F**dlc** Reponse data length**rx\_status** Bitfield to return the receive status or errors. The bits are defined in the DSLIN\_CHANNEL\_RX\_STATUS enumeration (see [Data Types and Enumerations](#) on page 17).**checksum** The received checksum of the response.**timestamp** Time stamp from the receive event.**data[8]** The response data.

---

**Related topics****References**

<a href="#">dslin_channel_rx_monitor_client_read</a> .....	88
<a href="#">LIN Error Handling</a> .....	26
<a href="#">Standard Defines</a> .....	15

## Data Structures: dslin\_channel\_tx\_data\_t

---

**Purpose**

To define a TX frame response.

Instances of this data struct are used to define a TX response by the `dslin_channel_tx_response_write` receive monitor function.

---

**Syntax**

```
typedef struct
{
    UInt8 identifier;
    UInt8 dlc;
    UInt8 tx_mode;
    UInt8 checksum;
    dsfloat response_delay;
    UInt8 data;
}dslin_channel_tx_data_t
```

---

**Include file**

dslin.h

**Members**

**identifier** Frame identifier in the range 0x00 ... 0x3F

**dlc** Response data length in the range 1 ... 8

**tx\_mode** Bitfield defining the TX mode of the response. This parameter is provided by the `DSLIN_CHANNEL_TX_MODE` enumeration (see [Data Types and Enumerations](#) on page 17).

If the parameter is set to "0", the response uses the following defaults:

- Classic checksum mode (Use the `DSLIN_CHANNEL_TX_ENHANCED_CHECKSUM` flag to change the value.)
- Response delay 0.0 seconds (Use the `DSLIN_CHANNEL_TX_RESPONSE_DELAY` flag to change the value.)
- Internal checksum calculation (Use the `DSLIN_CHANNEL_TX_USER_CHECKSUM` flag to change the value.)
- Always TX when the LIN master requests the response. (Use the `DSLIN_CHANNEL_TX_ONCE` flag to change the value.)

**checksum** The user provided checksum is used when  
`dslin_channel_tx_data_t::tx_mode =`  
`DSLIN_CHANNEL_TX_USER_CHECKSUM.`

**response\_delay** The response delay in seconds when  
`dslin_channel_tx_data_t::tx_mode =`  
`DSLIN_CHANNEL_TX_RESPONSE_DELAY.`

**data** Response data

**Related topics****References**

<a href="#">dslin_channel_tx_response_write</a> .....	89
<a href="#">LIN Error Handling</a> .....	26
<a href="#">Standard Defines</a> .....	15

## Data Structures: `dslin_frame_status_t`

**Purpose**

To get information about the current status of a frame.

The status of a received or transmitted frame can be evaluated with the `dslin_frame_info_status_get` function. It returns a pointer to the `dslin_frame_status_t` structure.

---

**Syntax**

```
typedef struct
{
    unsigned error;
    unsigned error_bit;
    unsigned error_snr;
    unsigned error_checksum;
    unsigned error_framing;
    unsigned unused;
}dslin_frame_status_t;
```

---

**Include file**dslin.h

---

**Members**

**error** Returns "1" if any error occurred during the last processing of the frame, otherwise '0'. The indicated error is unspecific. Use the following members of the structure to get detailed information on the error.

**error\_bit** Returns "1" if a bit error occurred during the transmitting of the response data. The error is detected by a tx frame if the monitored bit value is different from the sent bit value.

**error\_snr** Returns "1" if an error occurred. A slave-not-responding error is detected while waiting for a response from an rx frame.

**error\_checksum** Returns "1" if an error occurred. The checksum error indicates an error in the checksum field of a received response (rx frame).

**error\_framing** Returns "1" if a framing error in one byte of the response (rx frame) occurred. A framing error is an indication that a bus collision happened.

**unused** Reserved for future use.

**Example**

```
// This example shows the evaluation of the error
// for a tx frame. This is mainly only the bit error.
dslin_frame_status_t status;
// Get the status and error information.
error = dslin_frame_info_status_get( tx_frame, &status );
// If data was available, evaluate the data.
if( DSLIN_OK == error )
{
    // At least one error has occurred.
    if( status.error )
    {
        // Test for a bit error.
        if( status.error_bit )
        {
            // Error Handling.
        }
    }
}
```



## Related topics

## References

<a href="#">dslin_frame_info_status_get</a> .....	219
<a href="#">LIN Error Handling</a> .....	26

## Data Structures: dslin\_schedule\_status\_t

## Purpose

To get information about the current status of a schedule.

The status of the running schedule can be evaluated with the `dslin_schedule_status_get` function. It returns a pointer to the `dslin_schedule_status_t` structure.

## Syntax

```
typedef struct
{
    unsigned active;
    unsigned pending;
    unsigned complete;
    unsigned aborted;
    unsigned unused;
} dslin_schedule_status_t
```

## Include file

`dslin.h`

## Members

**active** Returns "1" if the schedule is the currently active schedule. Only one schedule can be active per LIN channel.

**pending** Returns "1" if the schedule is pending. The schedule is not active and waits to be executed.

**complete** Returns "1" if the schedule was completely executed.

**aborted** Returns "1" if the schedule was interrupted by another schedule before it was completed.

**unused** Reserved for future use.

## Related topics

## References

<a href="#">Data Structures: dslin_frame_status_t</a> .....	23
<a href="#">dslin_schedule_status_get</a> .....	175

# LIN Error Handling

## Introduction

You can monitor several errors that can occur in sending or receiving data.

## Where to go from here

## Information in this section

<a href="#">Basics on LIN Error Handling.....</a>	<a href="#">26</a>
You can monitor several errors that can occur in sending or receiving data.	
<a href="#">Error Detection of a Slave Node.....</a>	<a href="#">27</a>
Different types of transmit and receive errors can be detected on a slave node.	
<a href="#">Error Detection of a Master Node.....</a>	<a href="#">28</a>
Transmit and receive errors can be detected on a master node.	
<a href="#">Overview of the Node Error Counters.....</a>	<a href="#">29</a>
Several functions can be used to observe the various errors of a LIN node.	
<a href="#">Error Code.....</a>	<a href="#">30</a>
The error codes returned by the LIN access functions are listed in the DSLIN_ERR enumeration.	
<a href="#">dslin_error_print.....</a>	<a href="#">33</a>
To print error information about a DSLIN object, for example, for a frame.	

## Basics on LIN Error Handling

### LIN error handling

You can monitor several errors that can occur in sending or receiving data. This is useful for error simulation on the LIN bus. The errors are administered by error counters. Several types of error counters are available:

- Error counter (rx and tx error counters) recommended by LIN specification 1.2. The counter is increased by 8 if an error occurs when sending/receiving a message and decreased by 1 if the message was sent/received without error. The counter can regenerate itself. Sporadically occurring errors do not trigger an event to the application.
- Error counter that is increased (never decreased) when an RX or TX error occurs. The ID indicates which node is defective.

## Related topics

## References

<a href="#">Data Structures: dslin_frame_status_t.....</a>	<a href="#">23</a>
------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------

Data Structures: <code>dslin_schedule_status_t</code> .....	25
Data Types and Enumerations.....	17

## Error Detection of a Slave Node

### Introduction

Different types of transmit and receive errors can be detected on a slave node.

### Transmit errors

The slave node keeps track of any corrupted transmission by incrementing the slave transmit error counter. This counter is increased by 8 each time the transmitted synchronization or identifier field is locally corrupted. It is decreased by 1 (not below 0) each time both fields are read back properly. Use `dslin_node_tx_error_count_get` to read the total count of transmit errors.

**Bit error** A sending slave node detects a bit error in the data or checksum field while reading back its own transmission. You can read the bit error with the `dslin_node_info_bit_err_get` function.

### Receive errors

A receiving slave node detects the following errors:

**Checksum error** A slave node detects a checksum error while reading a response from the bus. Use the `dslin_node_info_checksum_err_get` function to read the total count of checksum errors.

**Slave not responding error** The slave-not-responding error is detected while reading from the bus. The error occurs when a slave expects a message from another slave but no valid message appears on the bus within the given time. The time is specified in `DSLIN_CHANNEL_BUS_IDLE_TIMEOUT_DEFAULT`. Use the `dslin_node_info_snr_err_get` function to read the slave-not-responding error.

**Identifier parity error** The ID parity error is detected when a slave node receives a wrong parity in a header. Use the `dslin_node_info_idpar_err_get` function to read the ID parity error. This error does not increase the RX error counter.

**Inconsistent-Synch-Byte error** The error occurs when a slave task receives a synchronization byte in a header different from 0x55. Use the `dslin_node_info_synch_err_get` function to read the inconsistent-synch-byte error. This error does not increase the RX error counter.

### Related topics

#### References

<code>dslin_node_info_bit_err_get</code> .....	144
<code>dslin_node_info_checksum_err_get</code> .....	143

<code>dslin_node_info_idpar_err_get</code> .....	145
<code>dslin_node_info_snr_err_get</code> .....	151
<code>dslin_node_info_synch_err_get</code> .....	152
<code>dslin_node_tx_error_count_get</code> .....	119

## Error Detection of a Master Node

### Introduction

Transmit and receive errors can be detected on a master node.

### Transmit errors

The master node keeps track of any corrupted transmission by incrementing the master transmit error counter. This counter is increased by 8 each time the transmitted synchronization or identifier field is locally corrupted. It is decreased by 1 (not below 0) each time both fields are read back properly.

**Bit error** A sending master node detects a bit error in the data or checksum field while reading back its own transmission. You can read the bit error with the `dslin_node_info_bit_err_get` function. It allows you to read the total count of all bit errors for all transmitted LIN headers. This counter is increased by 1 each time a bit error occurs.

### Receive errors

A receiving master node detects the following errors:

**Checksum error** A master node detects a checksum error while reading a response from the bus. Use the `dslin_node_info_checksum_err_get` function to read the total count of checksum errors.

**Slave not responding error** The slave-not-responding error is detected while reading from the bus. The error occurs when a master expects a message from another master (depending on the ID) but no valid message appears on the bus within the given time. The time is specified in `DSLIN_CHANNEL_BUS_IDLE_TIMEOUT_DEFAULT`. When a master does not expect a message (depending on the identifier) the error does not occur. Use the `dslin_node_info_snr_err_get` function to read the slave-not-responding error.

**Identifier parity error** The ID parity error is detected when a master node receives a wrong parity in a header. Use the `dslin_node_info_idpar_err_get` function to read the ID parity error. This error does not increase the RX error counter.

**Inconsistent-Synch-Byte error** The error occurs when a master task receives a synchronization byte in a header different from 0x55. Use the `dslin_node_info_synch_err_get` function to read the inconsistent-synch-byte error. This error does not increase the RX error counter.

**Related topics****References**

<a href="#">dslin_node_info_bit_err_get</a> .....	144
<a href="#">dslin_node_info_checksum_err_get</a> .....	143
<a href="#">dslin_node_info_idpar_err_get</a> .....	145
<a href="#">dslin_node_info_snr_err_get</a> .....	151
<a href="#">dslin_node_info_synch_err_get</a> .....	152

## Overview of the Node Error Counters

**Introduction**

Several functions can be used to observe the various errors of a LIN node. Below is a short overview of their classifications, their effects on the common TX and RX counters and which functions must be used to read out their values.

**Channel error counters**

The following functions can be used to read out the different channel errors:

Function	Meaning
<a href="#">dslin_node_info_idpar_err_get</a>	Reads the total count of ID parity errors (RX error).
<a href="#">dslin_node_info_synch_err_get</a>	Reads the total count of synch field errors (RX error).
<a href="#">dslin_node_info_no_bus_activity_err_get</a>	Reads the total count of no-bus-activity errors (RX error).
<a href="#">dslin_node_info_extrabytes_err_get</a>	Reads the total count of extrabyte errors (RX error).
<a href="#">dslin_node_info_header_bit_err_get</a>	Reads the total count of bit errors for all sent LIN headers (TX error).

**TX frame error counter**

The following function can be used to read out the TX frame error counter:

Function	Meaning
<a href="#">dslin_node_info_bit_err_get</a>	Reads the total count of bit errors.

**RX frame error counters**

The following functions can be used to read out the different TX frame errors:

Function	Meaning
<a href="#">dslin_node_info_checksum_err_get</a>	Reads the total count of checksum errors.
<a href="#">dslin_node_info_snr_err_get</a>	Reads the total count of slave not responding errors.

**LIN specification counters**

LIN specification 1.2 recommends error counters that are increased by 8 if an error occurs and decreased by 1 if no error occurs:

Function	Meaning
<code>dslin_node_info_rx_err_get</code>	Reads the receive error counter for LIN responses.
<code>dslin_node_info_tx_err_get</code>	Reads the transmit error counter for LIN headers.

**Note**

The recommended (LIN specification 1.2) error counters do not distinguish between the different frame IDs. Use the following dSPACE error counters.

**dSPACE error counter**

The dSPACE error counter relates the errors to the IDs of the frames in which the errors occurred. It is increased by 1.

Function	Meaning
<code>dslin_node_rx_error_count_get</code>	Reads the total count of receive errors for a specific LIN response.
<code>dslin_node_tx_error_count_get</code>	Reads the total count of transmit errors for a specific LIN header.

## Error Code

**DSLIN\_ERR**

The error codes returned by the LIN access functions are listed in the `DSLIN_ERR` enumeration. The error messages are defined as follows:

Symbol	Meaning
<code>DSLIN_OK</code>	No error occurred, the command was accepted by the LIN board.
<code>DSLIN_OBJECT_REUSED</code>	An object with the same name as an existing LIN object was returned.
<code>DSLIN_COMMUNICATION_OVERLOAD</code>	The LIN board was not ready to accept the command. The error indicates that the LIN board is overloaded with command processing.
<code>DSLIN_NO_DATA_AVAILABLE</code>	The error code can be returned by the first read or get operation. It is a message and indicates no error.
<code>DSLIN_DATA_LOST</code>	Data was lost before it was read.
<code>DSLIN_ERR_MALLOC</code>	Memory allocation error on the master processor. There is not enough memory available on the master processor.
<code>DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER</code>	NULL pointer access; the error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.

Symbol	Meaning
DSLIN_ERR_NAME_TO_LONG	The name of the object is too long. Only 63 characters are allowed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	The input handle is the wrong type.
DSLIN_ERR_INTERNAL	An internal error occurred.
DSLIN_ERR_BOARD_NOT_INITIALIZED	The LIN board is not initialized. Use <code>dslin4330_board_init</code> to initialize the board.
DSLIN_ERR_BOARD_TIMEOUT	The board does not respond in time. Check the firmware and settings of the LIN board.
DSLIN_ERR_CHANNEL_NUMBER_ILLEGAL	The number of specified channels was not valid.
DSLIN_ERR_CHANNEL_COUNT	The number of LIN channels is limited to <code>DSLIN_CHANNEL_COUNT_MAX</code> per processor platform.
DSLIN_ERR_CHANNEL_NOT_FOUND	The LIN channel searched for was not found.
DSLIN_ERR_CHANNEL_BAUDRATE_ILLEGAL	An illegal baud rate is defined. Valid values are within the range 500 ... 22000 bits/s.
DSLIN_ERR_CHANNEL_BREAKLENGTH_ILLEGAL	The break length must be at least 13 bit times long.
DSLIN_ERR_CHANNEL_BREAKDELIMITER_ILLEGAL	The break delimiter must be at least 10 bit times long.
DSLIN_ERR_CHANNEL_TRANSCEIVER_ILLEGAL	An illegal transceiver has been specified. Only ISO9141 transceivers or piggy-back are available.
DSLIN_ERR_CHANNEL_TERMINATION_ILLEGAL	The channels can be terminated with 1-k $\Omega$ pull-up resistors (master) or with 30-k $\Omega$ pull-up resistors (slave).
DSLIN_ERR_CHANNEL_BAUDRATE_DETECTION_ERROR	An error occurred during baud rate detection. The error occurs if the data contains no valid synchronization field.
DSLIN_ERR_CHANNEL_IS_IN_SLEEP_MODE	The channel is already in sleep mode.
DSLIN_ERR_CHANNEL_IS_DISABLED	The channel is disabled. Use <code>dslin_channel_enable</code> to enable the channel.
DSLIN_ERR_CHANNEL_RXMONITOR_NOT_INIT	The receive monitor is not initialized. Use <code>dslin_channel_rx_monitor_init</code> to initialize the monitor.
DSLIN_ERR_CHANNEL_RESOURCE_CONFLICT	One serial interface (UART) can be exclusively used for LIN or for DSSER. No mixed use is possible.
DSLIN_ERR_NODE_MASTER_ALREADY_PRESENT	There is already a master defined for the LIN bus. Only one master is allowed.
DSLIN_ERR_NODE_COUNT	There are too many nodes defined. Maximum 16 nodes are available.
DSLIN_ERR_NODE_NOT_FOUND	The LIN node searched for was not found.
DSLIN_ERR_NODE_TYPE_ILLEGAL	You tried to execute an action not allowed for this node. For example, you tried to execute a sleep command on a LIN slave that is only allowed for a LIN master.
DSLIN_ERR_NODE_INTERRUPT_ILLEGAL	The defined interrupt type is not valid for the node.
DSLIN_ERR_NODE_CONF_NOT_INIT	The node configuration is not completely initialized. The preconditions for a working node configuration are:

Symbol	Meaning
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>An initial node address is set using <code>dslin_node_initial_nad_set</code>.</li> <li>A current node address is set using <code>dslin_node_current_nad_set</code>.</li> <li>The node is initialized using <code>dslin_node_configuration_init</code>.</li> </ul> <p>If one of the preconditions is not fulfilled, the <code>dslin_node_configuration_service</code> function issues this error.</p>
DSLIN_ERR_NODE_CONF_SID_NOT_SUPPORTED	The service identifier (SID) is not supported. The node configuration service detected an unsupported service identifier (SID).
DSLIN_ERR_FRAME_COUNT	There are too many frames defined. The valid range is 1 ... 64.
DSLIN_ERR_FRAME_NOT_FOUND	The LIN frame searched for was not found.
DSLIN_ERR_FRAME_NOT_INITIALIZED	Before calling a frame, you have to initialize it with <code>dslin_frame_tx_init</code> or <code>dslin_frame_rx_init</code> .
DSLIN_ERR_FRAME_INTERRUPT_ILLEGAL	The defined interrupt is not valid.
DSLIN_ERR_FRAME_MODE_ILLEGAL	Wrong mode used in <code>dslin_frame_mode_set</code> on page 211
DSLIN_ERR_RESPONSE_DELAY_ILLEGAL	The specified response delay must be within the range 0 ... 10 s.
DSLIN_ERR_RESPONSE_LENGTH_ILLEGAL	The length of the response is specified in the header's identifier field. Valid values are within the range 0 ... 255.
DSLIN_ERR_INTERRUPT_NOT_INITIALIZED	The interrupt is not initialized. Use <code>dslin_node_interrupt_init</code> or <code>dslin_node_frame_interrupt_init</code> to initialize an interrupt.
DSLIN_ERR_INTERRUPT_COUNT	There are too many interrupts defined. You can define up to 2048 interrupts.
DSLIN_ERR_INTERRUPT_NOT_FOUND	The LIN interrupt with the specified name was not found.
DSLIN_ERR_SCHEDULE_INTERRUPT_ILLEGAL	The defined interrupt type is not valid for the schedule.
DSLIN_ERR_SCHEDULE_NOT_FOUND	The LIN schedule searched for was not found.
DSLIN_ERR_SCHEDULE_COUNT	Too many LIN schedules specified for the LIN master node. The valid range is within 1 ... 32.
DSLIN_ERR_SCHEDULE_ENTRY_COUNT	Too many entries specified for the LIN schedule (LIN master node is required). The valid range is 1 ... 64.
DSLIN_ERR_SCHEDULE_FRAME_TIME_ILLEGAL	The frame time is illegal. The valid range is 0.0025 ... 2.0 seconds.
DSLIN_ERR_SCHEDULE_POSITION_ILLEGAL	The schedule position is illegal. The valid range is 1 ... 64.



**DSLIN\_ERROR\_LEVEL**

The different error levels are defined in the `DSLIN_ERROR_LEVEL` enumeration:

Error Level	Returned Values	Description
<code>DSLIN_NONE</code>	0	No error occurred.
<code>DSLIN_INFO</code>	1	An information message is returned.
<code>DSLIN_WARN</code>	2	A warning message is returned.
<code>DSLIN_FATAL</code>	3	A fatal error message is returned.

**Related topics****References**

<a href="#">dslin_channel_enable.....</a>	<a href="#">60</a>
<a href="#">dslin_channel_rx_monitor_init.....</a>	<a href="#">85</a>
<a href="#">dslin_frame_mode_set.....</a>	<a href="#">211</a>
<a href="#">dslin_frame_rx_init.....</a>	<a href="#">190</a>
<a href="#">dslin_frame_tx_init.....</a>	<a href="#">192</a>
<a href="#">dslin_node_configuration_init.....</a>	<a href="#">136</a>
<a href="#">dslin_node_configuration_service.....</a>	<a href="#">137</a>
<a href="#">dslin_node_current_nad_set.....</a>	<a href="#">123</a>
<a href="#">dslin_node_frame_interrupt_init.....</a>	<a href="#">238</a>
<a href="#">dslin_node_initial_nad_set.....</a>	<a href="#">121</a>
<a href="#">dslin_node_interrupt_init.....</a>	<a href="#">235</a>
<a href="#">dslin4330_board_init.....</a>	<a href="#">35</a>

## dslin\_error\_print

**Syntax**

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR_LEVEL dslin_error_print (
    dslin_obj_p obj,
    enum DSLIN_ERROR error);
```

**Purpose**

To print error information about a DSLIN object, for example, for a frame.

**Description**

The macro prints error messages of the specified DSLIN object to the dSPACE log file. The dSPACE log file can be opened in the dSPACE experiment software.

**Parameters**

**obj** Specifies the DSLIN object, for example, a frame.

**error** Specifies the error that is printed.

**Return value**

The macro returns the error level specified by the `DSLIN_ERROR_LEVEL` enumeration.

**Example**

The following example shows how to use the `dslin_error_print` macro.

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR_LEVEL level = DSLIN_NONE;
level = dslin_error_printf( frame, error );
if( level )
{
    // Exception handling
}
```

# DS4330 Access Functions

**Introduction** The functions of this module are used to initialize the DS4330 LIN Interface Board.

Where to go from here	Information in this section
	<a href="#">dslin4330_board_init.....</a> 35 To initialize the LIN board to be used.
	<a href="#">ds4330_reset_on_ioerr_enable.....</a> 37 To reset the board if the I/O error line signals an error.
	<a href="#">ds4330_reset_on_ioerr_disable.....</a> 38 To disable resetting the board if the I/O error line signals an error.
	<a href="#">ds4330_dpmem_interrupt_clear.....</a> 38
	<a href="#">dslin.h</a> To clear the DPMEM interrupt.

## dslin4330\_board\_init

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin4330_board_init(     phs_addr_t base,     dslin_board_p* board);</pre>
---------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**Include file** dslin.h

**Purpose**

To initialize the LIN board to be used. The function creates a handle to the LIN board.

**Note**

Use the `dslin4330_board_init` function only during the initialization of the system.

**Description**

The `dslin4330_board_init` function creates a handle to the LIN board. The returned handle can be used to define channels and update the data processed by the LIN software on the processor board. Refer to [dslin\\_channel\\_create](#) on page 55 and [dslin\\_board\\_update](#) on page 42.

**Parameters**

**base** Address of the board in a PHS-bus-based system. Use the predefined macro `DS4330_1_BASE`, `DS4330_2_BASE` and so on.

**board** Returned pointer to the LIN board.

**Return value**

The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The function was executed successfully.
DSLIN_ERR_MALLOC	A memory allocation error on the master processor occurred. There is not enough memory available on the master processor board.
DSLIN_ERR_BOARD_TIMEOUT	The board does not respond within one second. Check the firmware and settings of the LIN board.
DSLIN_COMMUNICATION_OVERLOAD	The LIN board was not ready to accept the command. This indicates that the LIN board is overloaded.

**Example**

The example shows how to initialize a LIN board.

```
// The init function outputs an error code
// which is stored in this variable.
enum DSLIN_ERROR error = DSLIN_OK;
// Pointer to the LIN board.
dslin_board_p lin_board = NULL;
// Initialize the LIN board.
// Any error is reported in error.
error = dslin4330_board_init( DS4330_1_BASE, &lin_board );
// Print the error information.
dslin_board_error_print( lin_board, error );
```

```
if( error != DSLIN_OK )
{
    // Error handling.
}
```

Related topics

Basics

[Local Interconnect Network \(LIN\) \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(e2376d476d06eb31946dc01a69a4403a\_img.jpg\)](#))

References

<a href="#">LIN Error Handling.....</a>	<a href="#">26</a>
<a href="#">Standard Defines.....</a>	<a href="#">15</a>

# ds4330\_reset\_on\_ioerr\_enable

Syntax

```
void ds4330_reset_on_ioerr_enable(
    phs_addr_t base);
```

Include file

dslin.h

Purpose

To reset the board if the I/O error line signals an error.

Description

In addition to the standard control lines for reading and writing, the PHS bus provides an error line. After the **ds4330\_reset\_on\_ioerr\_enable** function is executed the DS4330 reacts to the line's state. If the line is active, the DS4330 is reset. Communication to the DS4330 is no longer possible until you initialize the board again.

Parameters

**base**    PHS bus base address of the board

Return value

None

Related topics

References

<a href="#">DS4330 Access Functions.....</a>	<a href="#">35</a>
<a href="#">ds4330_reset_on_ioerr_disable.....</a>	<a href="#">38</a>
<a href="#">dslin4330_board_init.....</a>	<a href="#">35</a>

LIN Error Handling.....	26
Standard Defines.....	15

## ds4330\_reset\_on\_ioerr\_disable

### Syntax

```
void ds4330_reset_on_ioerr_disable(
    phs_addr_t base);
```

### Include file

ds4330.h

### Purpose

To disable resetting the board if the I/O error line signals an error.

### Description

In addition to the standard control lines for reading and writing, the PHS bus provides an error line. After the `ds4330_reset_on_ioerr_disable` function is executed the DS4330 does not react to the line's state. If the line is active, DS4330 is not reset and communication to the DS4330 is still possible.

### Parameters

**base** PHS bus base address of the board

### Return value

None

### Related topics

#### References

DS4330 Access Functions.....	35
ds4330_reset_on_ioerr_enable.....	37
ds4330_board_init.....	35
LIN Error Handling.....	26
Standard Defines.....	15

## ds4330\_dpmem\_interrupt\_clear

### Syntax

```
UInt32 ds4330_dpmem_interrupt_clear(
    phs_addr_t base);
```

<b>Include file</b>	ds4lin.h
<b>Purpose</b>	To clear the DPMEM interrupt.
<b>Description</b>	The <code>ds4330_dpmem_interrupt_clear</code> function clears the content of the interrupt memory location on the DPMEM.
<b>Parameters</b>	<b>base</b> PHS bus base address of the board
<b>Return value</b>	The return value is not specified and therefore not used.
<b>Example</b>	For examples on how to use the function, see <a href="#">Example of Using LIN Frame Interrupts</a> on page 227 and <a href="#">Example of Requesting LIN Interrupts</a> on page 229.
<b>Related topics</b>	<b>References</b> <div> DS4330 Access Functions..... 35  LIN Error Handling..... 26  Standard Defines..... 15 </div>





# LIN Access Functions

**Introduction** The LIN access functions are arranged in several modules which allow handling of the LIN board, the channels, nodes and frames of a LIN bus. The following modules are provided.

**Where to go from here**

**Information in this section**

<a href="#">LIN Board Handling.....</a>	<a href="#">42</a>
Provides functions and definitions to document errors and to handle LIN board data.	
<a href="#">LIN Channel Handling.....</a>	<a href="#">47</a>
Provides functions and definitions to initialize and handle LIN channels.	
<a href="#">LIN Node Handling.....</a>	<a href="#">97</a>
Provides functions and definitions to initialize and handle LIN nodes.	
<a href="#">LIN Schedule Handling.....</a>	<a href="#">158</a>
Providing functions to implement LIN schedules in LIN applications.	
<a href="#">LIN Frame Handling.....</a>	<a href="#">178</a>
Provides functions and definitions to initialize and handle LIN frames.	
<a href="#">LIN Interrupt Handling.....</a>	<a href="#">226</a>
Providing functions to implement interrupts in LIN applications.	

**Information in other sections**

<a href="#">Local Interconnect Network (LIN) (DS4330 Features )</a>
Provides basic information about Local Interconnect Network (LIN).

# LIN Board Handling

## Introduction

The functions and definitions of this module can be used for error documentation and LIN board data handling.

### Note

You can use the functions of this module only when the board is initialized.

## Where to go from here

### Information in this section

<a href="#">dslin_board_update.....</a>	<a href="#">42</a>
To update the LIN data on the main processor.	
<a href="#">dslin_board_error_print.....</a>	<a href="#">43</a>
To report LIN board errors to the dSPACE log file.	
<a href="#">dslin_board_send_wait_mode_enable.....</a>	<a href="#">44</a>
To enable the timeout for a command that is requested by a LIN function.	
<a href="#">dslin_board_send_wait_mode_disable.....</a>	<a href="#">45</a>
To disable the timeout for a command that is requested by a LIN function.	

### Information in other sections

<a href="#">Data Types and Enumerations.....</a>	<a href="#">17</a>
Provides definition of the data type and enumerations used by the LIN board functions.	

## dslin\_board\_update

### Syntax

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_board_update(  
    dslin_board_p board);
```

### Include file

dslin.h

### Purpose

To update the LIN data on the main processor.

**Description** The `dslin_board_update` function copies the data from the LIN board to the internal structures on the processor board, for example, to the DS1007. The function makes the data from the LIN board available to the main processor board. Therefore, it is necessary to call the update function to read the current LIN data.

**Parameters** **board** Pointer to the LIN board. The board must be already initialized by the corresponding initialization function, for example, `dslin4330_board_init`.

**Return value** The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	Data was updated successfully.
DSLIN_NO_DATA_AVAILABLE	The LIN board has not sent any data to the processor board since the last update.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if channel == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type

## Related topics

### Basics

[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(e474458956c9a37fbf9586ddb60a7fa1\_img.jpg\)\)](#)  
[Setting Up a LIN Bus \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(4d1d3f2547aeece54bb6babd23f4121b\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

### References

<a href="#">dslin_board_error_print</a> .....	43
<a href="#">dslin4330_board_init</a> .....	35
<a href="#">LIN Error Handling</a> .....	26
<a href="#">Standard Defines</a> .....	15

## dslin\_board\_error\_print

### Syntax

```
define dslin_board_error_print(
    dslinboard_p board,
    enum error);
```

**Include file** `dslin.h`

**Purpose**

To report LIN board errors to the dSPACE log file. If `error == DSLIN_OK`, nothing is written to the output.

**Note**

- Reporting the error information to the log file is a time-consuming process. Consider this when using the function within your task.
- The dSPACE log file can be opened in the dSPACE experiment software.

**Parameters**

**board** Pointer to the LIN board, returned by the board-specific `dslin4330_board_init` function.

**error** Error code to be written to the log file as plain text.

**Return value**

None

**Related topics**

## Basics

[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(fe3aebe81acea8d45108cd2768939da7\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

## References

<a href="#">dslin_board_update</a> .....	42
<a href="#">LIN Error Handling</a> .....	26
<a href="#">Standard Defines</a> .....	15

## dslin\_board\_send\_wait\_mode\_enable

**Syntax**

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_board_send_wait_mode_enable(  
    dslin_board_p board,  
    dsfloat timeout);
```

**Include file**

`dslin.h`

**Purpose**

To enable the timeout for a command that is requested by a LIN function.

**Note**

All commands supporting the error code `DSLIN_COMMUNICATION_OVERLOAD` are affected by the `dslin_board_send_wait_mode_enable` function.

**Parameters**

**board** Pointer to the LIN board, returned by the board-specific `dslin4330_board_init` function.

**timeout** Lets you enter the timeout value. The currently executed function waits the specified timeout value. If the function is not capable to send the data or command within the timeout to the LIN board, it terminates itself with the error code `DSLIN_COMMUNICATION_OVERLOAD`.

**Return value**

The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
<code>DSLIN_OK</code>	Data was updated successfully.
<code>DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER</code>	NULL pointer access; occurs if <code>channel == NULL</code> . The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
<code>DSLIN_WRONG_TYPE</code>	Wrong input pointer type

**Related topics****Basics**

[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(0fb13ad0bfa3d86868cdd3883e5665b3\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

**References**

<a href="#">dslin_board_send_wait_mode_disable.....</a>	<a href="#">45</a>
<a href="#">dslin4330_board_init.....</a>	<a href="#">35</a>
<a href="#">LIN Error Handling.....</a>	<a href="#">26</a>
<a href="#">Standard Defines.....</a>	<a href="#">15</a>

## dslin\_board\_send\_wait\_mode\_disable

**Syntax**

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_board_send_wait_mode_disable(
    dslin_board_p board);
```

---

**Include file** `dslin.h`

---

**Purpose** To disable the timeout for a command that is requested by a LIN function.

**Note**

All commands supporting the error code `DSLIN_COMMUNICATION_OVERLOAD` are affected by the `dslin_board_send_wait_mode_disable` function.

---

**Parameters** **board** Pointer to the LIN board, returned by the board-specific `dslin4330_board_init` function.

---

**Return value** The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
<code>DSLIN_OK</code>	Data was updated successfully.
<code>DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER</code>	NULL pointer access; occurs if channel == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
<code>DSLIN_WRONG_TYPE</code>	Wrong input pointer type

---

**Related topics****Basics**

[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(d5d7044e5caf6907399af2dced8d6ff8\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

**References**

<a href="#">dslin_board_send_wait_mode_enable</a> .....	44
<a href="#">dslin4330_board_init</a> .....	35
<a href="#">LIN Error Handling</a> .....	26
<a href="#">Standard Defines</a> .....	15

# LIN Channel Handling

## Introduction

The following functions are used to initialize and handle LIN channels.

### Note

Each channel of the LIN board corresponds to a serial channel. You can combine various channels to specify a LIN bus that contains nodes with different baud rates, for example.

## Where to go from here

## Information in this section

<a href="#">Example of Initializing a LIN Channel.....</a>	<a href="#">49</a>
The example shows how to initialize a channel.	
<a href="#">Example of Setting up a Response Frame Directly on a LIN Channel.....</a>	<a href="#">50</a>
The example shows how to setup two frame responses waiting for an incoming corresponding LIN header. If the received LIN header matches, the LIN response is sent.	
<a href="#">Example of Monitoring Data of a LIN Bus.....</a>	<a href="#">52</a>
The example shows how to observe data of a LIN bus.	
<a href="#">dslin_channel_lookup.....</a>	<a href="#">53</a>
To look for an existing LIN channel.	
<a href="#">dslin_channel_create.....</a>	<a href="#">55</a>
To create a LIN channel (LIN interface).	
<a href="#">dslin_channel_init.....</a>	<a href="#">57</a>
To initialize a LIN channel (interface).	
<a href="#">dslin_channel_error_print.....</a>	<a href="#">59</a>
To report errors to the dSPACE log file.	
<a href="#">dslin_channel_enable.....</a>	<a href="#">60</a>
To enable the LIN channel.	
<a href="#">dslin_channel_disable.....</a>	<a href="#">62</a>
To disable a LIN channel.	
<a href="#">dslin_channel_transceiver_set.....</a>	<a href="#">63</a>
To select the LIN transceiver.	
<a href="#">dslin_channel_transceiver_get.....</a>	<a href="#">64</a>
To get the LIN transceiver type of a LIN channel.	
<a href="#">dslin_channel_transceiver_sleep.....</a>	<a href="#">65</a>
To set the LIN transceiver to sleep mode.	

<a href="#">dslin_channel_termination_set.....</a>	<a href="#">66</a>
To specify the termination type of the LIN channel.	
<a href="#">dslin_channel_termination_get.....</a>	<a href="#">68</a>
To get the LIN termination type of a LIN channel.	
<a href="#">dslin_channel_baudrate_set.....</a>	<a href="#">69</a>
To set the baud rate of the LIN channel.	
<a href="#">dslin_channel_baudrate_get.....</a>	<a href="#">71</a>
To get the baud rate of a LIN channel.	
<a href="#">dslin_channel_breaklength_set.....</a>	<a href="#">72</a>
To set the synchronization break length for a LIN master channel.	
<a href="#">dslin_channel_breakdelimiter_set.....</a>	<a href="#">73</a>
To set the synchronization break delimiter for a LIN master channel.	
<a href="#">dslin_channel_synchfield_set.....</a>	<a href="#">75</a>
To specify the synchronization field for a LIN master channel.	
<a href="#">dslin_channel_apply_settings.....</a>	<a href="#">76</a>
To apply the settings done with the channel set functions.	
<a href="#">dslin_channel_restore_settings.....</a>	<a href="#">78</a>
To restore the initialization values used during the last execution of <code>dslin_channel_init</code> .	
<a href="#">dslin_channel_baudrate_detection_enable.....</a>	<a href="#">79</a>
To enable baud rate detection.	
<a href="#">dslin_channel_baudrate_detection_disable.....</a>	<a href="#">80</a>
To disable baud rate detection.	
<a href="#">dslin_channel_baudrate_detection_get.....</a>	<a href="#">81</a>
To read the detected baud rate.	
<a href="#">dslin_channel_is_wake.....</a>	<a href="#">83</a>
To check whether the channel is in wake-up or sleep mode.	
<a href="#">dslin_channel_rx_monitor_init.....</a>	<a href="#">85</a>
To initialize the receive monitor for the LIN frame response.	
<a href="#">dslin_channel_rx_monitor_clear.....</a>	<a href="#">86</a>
To clear the receive monitor.	
<a href="#">dslin_channel_rx_monitor_client_init.....</a>	<a href="#">87</a>
To initialize a client to receive monitor data.	
<a href="#">dslin_channel_rx_monitor_client_read.....</a>	<a href="#">88</a>
To read a response from the receive monitor.	
<a href="#">dslin_channel_tx_response_write.....</a>	<a href="#">89</a>
To update one send response.	
<a href="#">dslin_channel_board_get.....</a>	<a href="#">90</a>
To get the pointer to the LIN board used.	



<a href="#">dslin_channel_list_get.....</a>	<a href="#">91</a>
To return a list of LIN channels.	
<a href="#">dslin_channel_descriptor_get.....</a>	<a href="#">93</a>
To get the name of a LIN channel.	
<a href="#">dslin_channel_is_used.....</a>	<a href="#">94</a>
To check whether a LIN channel is used (enabled).	
<a href="#">dslin_channel_io_address_get.....</a>	<a href="#">95</a>
To get the LIN I/O address used.	
<a href="#">dslin_channel_io_type_get.....</a>	<a href="#">96</a>
To get the board/module type of a LIN channel.	

#### Information in other sections

<a href="#">Data Types and Enumerations.....</a>	<a href="#">17</a>
Provides definition of the data type and enumerations used by the LIN board functions.	

## Example of Initializing a LIN Channel

### Preconditions

You need the following information to initialize a LIN channel:

- The name of the LIN channel (physical interface)
- Baud rate of the bus
- Values of the LIN bus timing parameters. If you are unsure use the default values.
- The transceiver (ISO9141)
- The termination

### Example

The following example shows how to initialize a channel:

```
#include <dslin.h>
void lin_channel_init( void )
{
    enum DSLIN_ERROR error = DSLIN_OK;
    dslin_channel_p lin_channel = NULL;
    // Create the handle for the LIN interface.
    error = dslin_channel_create( lin_board, "LIN-Interface0", 1, &lin_channel );
    dslin_channel_error_print( lin_channel, error );
}
```

```
// Initialize the LIN interface.
error = dslin_channel_init( lin_channel, //Referenced LIN interface
                           9600,        //baudrate
                           13,          //break lenght
                           5,           //break delimiter
                           DSLIN_TRANSCIEVER_ISO9141,
                           DSLIN_TERMINATION_SLAVE_30K );
dslin_channel_error_print( lin_channel, error );
// Start the LIN interface.
error = dslin_channel_enable( lin_channel );
dslin_channel_error_print( lin_channel, error );
}
```

## Related topics

### Basics

[Setting Up a LIN Bus \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(0f848bbd71cef6b345273b16f905912a\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

### References

DS4330 Access Functions.....	35
dslin_channel_create.....	55
dslin_channel_enable.....	60
dslin_channel_error_print.....	59
dslin_channel_init.....	57
LIN Channel Handling.....	47
LIN Error Handling.....	26
Standard Defines.....	15

## Example of Setting up a Response Frame Directly on a LIN Channel

### Example

The following example shows how to setup two frame responses waiting for an incoming corresponding LIN header. If the received LIN header matches, the LIN response is sent.

```
#include <brtenv.h>
#include <dslin.h>
/* Data structures used for the example. */
dslin_board_p      LinBoard   = NULL;
dslin_channel_p    LinChannel = NULL;
dslin_channel_tx_data_t LinTxFrame1 = {0};
dslin_channel_tx_data_t LinTxFrame2 = {0};
void main(void)
{
    init();
    dslin4330_board_init(DS4330_1_BASE, &LinBoard);
    /* Setup the LIN channel */
    dslin_channel_create(LinBoard, "CH0", 1, &LinChannel);
    dslin_channel_init(LinChannel, 9600, 20, 1,
                      DSLIN_TRANSCIEVER_ISO9141,
                      DSLIN_TERMINATION_SLAVE_30K );
}
```

```

/* Set all data members to zero. */
memset(&LinTxFrame1, 0, sizeof(dslin_channel_tx_data_t));
/* Setup one response with enhanced checksum, dlc=2 and identifier=0x1. */
LinTxFrame1.identifier = 0x1;
LinTxFrame1.dlc = 2;
LinTxFrame1.tx_mode = DSLIN_CHANNEL_TX_ENHANCED_CHECKSUM;
LinTxFrame1.data[0] = 0xAB;
LinTxFrame1.data[1] = 0xCD;
/* Transfer the settings to the hardware. */
dslin_channel_tx_response_write(LinChannel, &LinTxFrame1);
/* Setup one response with classic checksum, dlc=4 and identifier=0x2. */
memset(&LinTxFrame2, 0, sizeof(dslin_channel_tx_data_t));
LinTxFrame2.identifier = 0x2;
LinTxFrame2.dlc = 4;
LinTxFrame2.data[0] = 0x12;
LinTxFrame2.data[1] = 0x34;
LinTxFrame2.data[2] = 0x56;
LinTxFrame2.data[3] = 0x78;
/* Transfer the settings to the hardware. */
dslin_channel_tx_response_write(LinChannel, &LinTxFrame2);
/* Activate the LIN channel. */
dsline_channel_enable(LinChannel);
/*
 * Now the hardware waits for a matching LIN header.
 * If a header a matching LIN header was received the
 * LIN response is automatically sent by the hardware.
 */
for(;;)
{
    RTLIB_BACKGROUND_SERVICE();
    dslin_board_update(LinBoard);
}
}

```

## Related topics

## References

dslin_board_update.....	42
dslin_channel_create.....	55
dslin_channel_enable.....	60
dslin_channel_init.....	57
dslin_channel_tx_response_write.....	89
dslin4330_board_init.....	35
LIN Channel Handling.....	47
LIN Error Handling.....	26
Standard Defines.....	15

## Example of Monitoring Data of a LIN Bus

### Preconditions

You have to provide a working external LIN communication.

### Example

The following example shows how to observe data of a LIN bus:

```
#include <brtENV.h>
#include <dslin.h>
/* Data structures used for the example. */
dslin_board_p          LinBoard  = NULL;
dslin_channel_p        LinChannel = NULL;
dslin_channel_rx_data_t LinMonitorData;
UInt32 LinMonitorClient = 0;
void main(void)
{
    init();
    dslin4330_board_init(DS4330_1_BASE, &LinBoard);
    /* Setup the LIN channel */
    dslin_channel_create(LinBoard,
                        "LinChannel", 1,
                        &LinChannel);
    dslin_channel_init(LinChannel,
                    9600, 20, 1, /* baudrate = 9600baud */
                    DSLIN_TRANSCIEVER_ISO9141,
                    DSLIN_TERMINATION_SLAVE_30K );

    /*
     * Setup the LIN monitor with a max DLC of 8
     * and a FIFO to store 100 LIN response frames.
     */
    dslin_channel_rx_monitor_init(LinChannel, 8, 100);
    /* Connect one client to read from the monitor FIFO. */
    dslin_channel_rx_monitor_client_init(LinChannel, &LinMonitorClient );
    /* Activate the LIN channel. */
    dslin_channel_enable(LinChannel);
    for(;;)
    {
        RTLIB_BACKGROUND_SERVICE();
        dslin_board_update(LinBoard);
        /* Read from the monitor FIFO. */
        if(DSLIN_OK == dslin_channel_rx_monitor_client_read(LinChannel,
                                                            LinMonitorClient,
                                                            &LinMonitorData))
        {
            /* At least one frame response or one error was received. */
            /* Test if this was an error. */
            if (LinMonitorData.rx_status)
            {
                if (LinMonitorData.rx_status == DSLIN_CHANNEL_RX_CHECKSUM_ERR)
                {
                    msg_info_printf(0,0,"LIN checksum error detected!");
                }
                if (LinMonitorData.rx_status == DSLIN_CHANNEL_RX_SNR_ERR)
                {
                    msg_info_printf(0,0,"LIN slave not responding error!");
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
```

```
        if (LinMonitorData.rx_status == DSLIN_CHANNEL_RX_DATA_LOST_ERR)
        {
            msg_info_printf(0,0,"Data lost error!" );
        }
    }
    else
    {
        /* No error detected, output the frame information! */
        msg_info_printf(0,0,
            "RX id:0x%x,dlc:%d,data(hex):%x,%x,%x,%x,%x,%x,%x,%x",
            LinMonitorData.identifier, LinMonitorData.dlc,
            LinMonitorData.data[0], LinMonitorData.data[1],
            LinMonitorData.data[2], LinMonitorData.data[3],
            LinMonitorData.data[4], LinMonitorData.data[5],
            LinMonitorData.data[6], LinMonitorData.data[7]);
    }
}
}
```

Related topics

References

<a href="#">dslin_board_update</a> .....	42
<a href="#">dslin_channel_create</a> .....	55
<a href="#">dslin_channel_enable</a> .....	60
<a href="#">dslin_channel_init</a> .....	57
<a href="#">dslin_channel_rx_monitor_client_init</a> .....	87
<a href="#">dslin4330_board_init</a> .....	35
<a href="#">LIN Channel Handling</a> .....	47
<a href="#">LIN Error Handling</a> .....	26
<a href="#">Standard Defines</a> .....	15

# dslin\_channel\_lookup

Syntax

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_channel_lookup (
    const char * channel_name
    dslin_channel_p * channel);
```

Include file

dslin.h

Purpose

To look for an existing LIN channel.

Note

Use the `dslin_channel_lookup` function only during the initialization phase of the system.

Parameters

**channel\_name**

Name of the LIN channel to search for. The length of the name is limited to 63 characters.

**channel**

Returns a pointer to a LIN channel. The function returns NULL if no channel was found.

Return value

The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The channel searched for was found.
DSLIN_ERR_CHANNEL_NOT_FOUND	No channel with the specified name found on the processor board.

Example


The example shows how to implement code to search for a specified LIN channel.

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR error = DSLIN_OK;
dslin_channel_p lin_channel = NULL;
// Search the handle to the LIN channel with the name "LIN Interface0".
error = dslin_channel_lookup( "LIN Interface0", &lin_channel );
dslin_channel_error_print( lin_channel, error );
```

Execution times

For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

Related topics

Basics	
	<a href="#">Setting Up a LIN Bus (DS4330 Features </a> )
Examples	
	<a href="#">Example of Initializing a LIN Channel.....</a> 49
References	
	<a href="#">dslin_channel_create.....</a> 55
	<a href="#">dslin_channel_error_print.....</a> 59
	<a href="#">dslin_channel_init.....</a> 57
	<a href="#">LIN Channel Handling.....</a> 47
	<a href="#">LIN Error Handling.....</a> 26
	<a href="#">Standard Defines.....</a> 15

## dslin\_channel\_create

### Syntax

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_channel_create(
    dslin_board_p board,
    const char* name,
    UInt8 channel_no,
    dslin_channel_p* channel);
```

### Include file

dslin.h

### Purpose

To create a LIN channel (LIN interface). Each LIN channel represents a serial interface.

### Description

The `dslin_channel_create` function allocates memory for a new LIN channel or returns the pointer to an existing LIN channel with the specified name on the processor board. A newly created channel is disabled by default. Refer to [dslin\\_channel\\_enable](#) on page 60 for information on how to enable the created channel. If an existing channel is returned, the enabling state depends on the state of that channel.

#### Note

Use the `dslin_channel_create` function only during the initialization phase of the system.

### Parameters

**board** Pointer to the LIN board the channel is connected to.

**name** Name of the LIN channel. The name is limited to 63 characters. If the string is NULL or empty ("") the LIN channel cannot be found by the `dslin_channel_lookup` function (see [dslin\\_channel\\_lookup](#) on page 53).

**channel\_no** Physical channel number used on the board. The range depends on the number of LIN channels supported by the I/O board used, for example, DS4330 supports 1 ... 16 channels.

**channel** Returned pointer to the created LIN channel. Returns NULL if the function fails.

**Return value**

The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	A new channel has been successfully created.
DSLIN_OBJECT_REUSED	A pointer to an existing channel with the same name on the node was returned.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if channel == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type
DSLIN_ERR_MALLOC	Memory allocation error. There is not enough memory available on the master processor board.
DSLIN_ERR_CHANNEL_NUMBER_ILLEGAL	Illegal channel number; valid values are within the range 1 ... 16.
DSLIN_ERR_CHANNEL_COUNT	Too many channels specified for the complete processor board. The number of channels available is DSLIN_CHANNEL_COUNT_MAX.

**Example**

The example shows how to create a new LIN channel. For a detailed example of LIN channel handling, refer to [Example of Initializing a LIN Channel](#) on page 49.

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR error = DSLIN_OK;
dslin_channel_p lin_channel = NULL;
// Create the handle for the LIN channel.
error = dslin_channel_create( lin_board, "LIN-Bus0", 1, &lin_channel );
dslin_channel_error_print( lin_channel, error );
```

**Execution times**

For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

**Related topics****Basics**

[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(d8ab143e904bfa3467271eec5af75a9b\_img.jpg\)](#))  
[Setting Up a LIN Bus \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(567bfd12bbf6d2452d8ec3264a002612\_img.jpg\)](#))

**Examples**

[Example of Initializing a LIN Channel..... 49](#)

**References**

[dslin\\_channel\\_error\\_print..... 59](#)  
[dslin\\_channel\\_init..... 57](#)  
[dslin\\_channel\\_lookup..... 53](#)  
[LIN Channel Handling..... 47](#)  
[LIN Error Handling..... 26](#)  
[Standard Defines..... 15](#)



## dslin\_channel\_init

### Syntax

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_channel_init (
    dslin_channel_p channel,
    UInt16 baudrate,
    UInt8 breaklength,
    UInt8 breakdelimiter,
    enum DSLIN_TRANSCIEVER_TYPE transceiver,
    enum DSLIN_TERMINATION_TYPE termination);
```

### Include file

dslin.h

### Purpose

To initialize a LIN channel (interface). Each LIN channel represents a serial interface.

#### Note

- Start the LIN channel with the **dslin\_channel\_enable** function.
- Use the **dslin\_channel\_init** function only during the initialization of the system.

### Description

The **dslin\_channel\_init** function performs a setup for one physical interface (channel) to the LIN bus. The LIN bus can be operated in different configurations.

If the master node is an external, non-simulated node, no termination must be set for it.

The simulated LIN slave nodes are terminated with 30 kΩ (DSLIN\_TERMINATION\_SLAVE\_30K). If the master is also simulated by the application the termination has to be set to DSLIN\_TERMINATION\_MASTER\_1K.

### Parameters

**channel** Pointer to a LIN channel.

**baudrate** Specifies the baud rate according to LIN specification 1.2. The following values are available:

- 2400 bit/s
- 9600 bit/s
- 19200 bit/s

**Note**

- You can also use baud rates within the extended range 500 ... 22000 Bit/s. The increment is to be defined with `DSLIN_CHANNEL_BAUDRATE_STEPSIZE`. See [Standard Defines](#) on page 15.
- The `breaklength` and `breakdelimitter` parameters are related to LIN master channel. Only a master can send a frame header.

**breaklength** Specifies the synchronization break length. Valid values are within the range 1 ... 128 bit times. The minimum bit time is 13 according to LIN specification 1.2.

**breakdelimitter** Specifies the break delimiter. Valid values are within the range 1 ... 128 bit times.

**transceiver** Specifies the transceiver used. The valid symbols are:

Symbol	Meaning
<code>DSLIN_TRANSCEIVER_ISO9141</code>	Standard LIN transceiver

**termination** Specifies the termination type of the LIN channel. See [Data Types and Enumerations](#) on page 17 for detailed information on termination. Valid values are:

Symbol	Meaning
<code>DSLIN_TERMINATION_MASTER_1K</code>	Termination for a master node.
<code>DSLIN_TERMINATION_SLAVE_30K</code>	Termination for a slave node

**Return value**

The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
<code>DSLIN_OK</code>	A new channel has been created successfully.
<code>DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER</code>	NULL pointer access; occurs if <code>channel == NULL</code> . The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
<code>DSLIN_COMMUNICATION_OVERLOAD</code>	The LIN board was not ready to accept the command. This indicates that the LIN board is overloaded.
<code>DSLIN_ERR_CHANNEL_BAUDRATE_ILLEGAL</code>	An illegal baud rate is used. Valid values are within 500 ... 22000 kBaud.
<code>DSLIN_ERR_CHANNEL_BREAKLENGTH_ILLEGAL</code>	Illegal break length is used.
<code>DSLIN_ERR_CHANNEL_BREAKDELIMITER_ILLEGAL</code>	Illegal break delimiter is used.
<code>DSLIN_ERR_CHANNEL_TRANSCEIVER_ILLEGAL</code>	The selected transceiver is not supported.
<code>DSLIN_ERR_CHANNEL_TERMINATION_ILLEGAL</code>	The selected termination is not supported.

Example

The example shows how to initialize a LIN channel.

For a detailed example of LIN channel handling, refer to [dslin\\_channel\\_lookup](#) on page 53.



```
enum DSLIN_ERROR error = DSLIN_OK;
// Initialize the LIN interface.
error = dslin_channel_init( lin_channel, //Referenced LIN interface
                           9600,        //baud rate
                           13,          //break lenght
                           5,           //break delimiter
                           DSLIN_TRANSCIEVER_ISO9141,
                           DSLIN_TERMINATION_SLAVE_30K );
dslin_channel_error_print( lin_channel, error );
if( error != DSLIN_OK )
{
    // Error handling.
}
```

Execution times

For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

Related topics

Basics

LIN Bus Handling (DS4330 Features   
Setting Up a LIN Bus (DS4330 Features 

References

<a href="#">dslin_channel_create</a> .....	55
<a href="#">dslin_channel_enable</a> .....	60
<a href="#">dslin_channel_error_print</a> .....	59
<a href="#">dslin_channel_lookup</a> .....	53
<a href="#">LIN Channel Handling</a> .....	47
<a href="#">LIN Error Handling</a> .....	26

dslin\_channel\_error\_print

Syntax

```
define dslin_channel_error_print(
    dslin_channel_p channel,
    int error);
```

Include file

dslin.h

## Purpose

To report errors to the dSPACE log file.

If `error==DSLIN_OK`, nothing is written to the log file.

### Note

- Reporting the error information to the log file is a time-consuming process. Consider this when using the function within your task.
- The dSPACE log file can be opened in the dSPACE experiment software.

## Parameters

**channel** Pointer to a LIN channel.

**error** Error code to be written to the log file as plain text.

## Return value

None

## Execution times

For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

## Related topics

### Basics

[Setting Up a LIN Bus \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(248b91fcdac4810ffd15cf33fb6aec6f\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

### Examples

[Example of Initializing a LIN Channel..... 49](#)

### References

[dslin\\_channel\\_create..... 55](#)  
[dslin\\_channel\\_init..... 57](#)  
[dslin\\_channel\\_lookup..... 53](#)  
[LIN Channel Handling..... 47](#)  
[LIN Error Handling..... 26](#)  
[Standard Defines..... 15](#)

# dslin\_channel\_enable

## Syntax

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_channel_enable(
    dslin_channel_p channel);
```

<b>Include file</b>	<code>dslin.h</code>										
<b>Purpose</b>	To enable the LIN channel.										
<b>Description</b>	The <code>dslin_channel_enable</code> function activates the physical interface (channel) to the LIN bus. The termination and the transceiver are not affected by the function.										
<b>Parameters</b>	<b>channel</b> Pointer to a LIN channel.										
<b>Return value</b>	The function returns the following error codes:										
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Error Code</th><th>Meaning</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>DSLIN_OK</td><td>The channel is enabled.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER</td><td>NULL pointer access; occurs if <code>channel == NULL</code>. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE</td><td>Wrong input pointer type</td></tr> <tr> <td>DSLIN_COMMUNICATION_OVERLOAD</td><td>The LIN board was not ready to accept the command. This indicates that the LIN board is overloaded.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Error Code	Meaning	DSLIN_OK	The channel is enabled.	DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if <code>channel == NULL</code> . The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.	DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type	DSLIN_COMMUNICATION_OVERLOAD	The LIN board was not ready to accept the command. This indicates that the LIN board is overloaded.	
Error Code	Meaning										
DSLIN_OK	The channel is enabled.										
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if <code>channel == NULL</code> . The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.										
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type										
DSLIN_COMMUNICATION_OVERLOAD	The LIN board was not ready to accept the command. This indicates that the LIN board is overloaded.										
<b>Example</b>	<p>The following example shows how to enable a LIN channel. For a detailed example of LIN channel handling, refer to <a href="#">Example of Initializing a LIN Channel</a> on page 49.</p> <pre>error = dslin_channel_enable(lin_channel);  if(DSLIN_OK != error) {     // error handling }</pre>										
<b>Execution times</b>	For information, refer to <a href="#">Function Execution Times</a> on page 249.										

**Related topics****Basics**

[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(eafc244b53721dd1ec133f0772f70fc7\_img.jpg\)\)](#)  
[Setting Up a LIN Bus \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(cb741e910ae1fce3b15fcd4605753ff5\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

**References**

[dslin\\_channel\\_disable..... 62](#)  
[dslin\\_channel\\_init..... 57](#)  
[LIN Channel Handling..... 47](#)  
[LIN Error Handling..... 26](#)  
[Standard Defines..... 15](#)

## dslin\_channel\_disable

**Syntax**

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_channel_disable(  
    dslin_channel_p channel);
```

**Include file**

dslin.h

**Purpose**

To disable a LIN channel.

**Description**

The physical interface to the LIN bus is deactivated. The termination and the transceiver are not affected by the function.

**Parameters**

**channel**    Pointer to a LIN channel.

**Return value**

The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The channel is disabled.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if channel == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type
DSLIN_COMMUNICATION_OVERLOAD	The LIN board was not ready to accept the command. This indicates that the LIN board is overloaded.

**Execution times** For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

**Related topics**

Basics

[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(313b3b3c8a0c38ad35f0f4cceb5f9abb\_img.jpg\)\)](#)  
[Setting Up a LIN Bus \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(01fb5058363dcb3bfe1ee1159e9c248e\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

References

<a href="#">dslin_channel_init.....</a>	<a href="#">57</a>
<a href="#">LIN Channel Handling.....</a>	<a href="#">47</a>
<a href="#">LIN Error Handling.....</a>	<a href="#">26</a>
<a href="#">Standard Defines.....</a>	<a href="#">15</a>

# [dslin\\_channel\\_transceiver\\_set](#)

**Syntax**

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_channel_transceiver_set(  
    dslin_channel_p channel,  
    enum DSLIN_TRANSCEIVER_TYPE transceiver);
```

**Include file**

dslin.h

**Purpose**

To select the LIN transceiver.

**Note**

The settings specified by the `dslin_channel_transceiver_set` function have to be applied with the `dslin_frame_apply_settings` function.

**Parameters**

<b>channel</b>	Pointer to a LIN channel.				
<b>transceiver</b>	Specifies the transceiver used. The valid symbols are:				
<table><tr><th>Symbol</th><th>Meaning</th></tr><tr><td>DSLIN_TRANSCEIVER_IS09141</td><td>Standard LIN transceiver</td></tr></table>	Symbol	Meaning	DSLIN_TRANSCEIVER_IS09141	Standard LIN transceiver	
Symbol	Meaning				
DSLIN_TRANSCEIVER_IS09141	Standard LIN transceiver				

**Return value** The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The transceiver for the channel has been successfully specified.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if channel == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type
DSLIN_COMMUNICATION_OVERLOAD	The LIN board was not ready to accept the command. This indicates that the LIN board is overloaded.
DSLIN_ERR_CHANNEL_TRANSCEIVER_ILLEGAL	The transceiver used is not supported.

**Execution times** For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

## Related topics

### Basics

[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(fa6f3af6bfa46c5d4a2d362681095beb\_img.jpg\)\)](#)  
[Setting Up a LIN Bus \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(a9bc825d1a15412853cf9ebcbd72219d\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

### References

<a href="#">dslin_channel_apply_settings.....</a>	<a href="#">76</a>
<a href="#">dslin_channel_transceiver_get.....</a>	<a href="#">64</a>
<a href="#">dslin_channel_transceiver_sleep.....</a>	<a href="#">65</a>
<a href="#">LIN Channel Handling.....</a>	<a href="#">47</a>
<a href="#">LIN Error Handling.....</a>	<a href="#">26</a>
<a href="#">Standard Defines.....</a>	<a href="#">15</a>

# dslin\_channel\_transceiver\_get

## Syntax

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_channel_transceiver_get(
    dslin_channel_p channel,
    DSLIN_TRANSCEIVER_ENUM* pTransceiver);
```

## Include file

dslin.h

## Purpose

To get the LIN transceiver type of a LIN channel.



<b>Description</b>	The function returns the transceiver type used by the selected LIN channel.
<b>Parameters</b>	<p><b>channel</b>    Pointer to a LIN channel.</p> <p><b>pTransceiver</b>    Pointer to the returned transceiver type.</p>
<b>Return value</b>	The function returns the following error codes:
<b>Error Code</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
DSLIN_OK	The function has successfully returned the transceiver type.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if channel or pTransceiver == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type

**Related topics****Basics**

[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(c3d993ca47bfe2a953c700506ce31fa0\_img.jpg\)\)](#)  
[Setting Up a LIN Bus \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(c468cde8f04e2e2a6ba3c2a373e05c45\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

**References**

dslin\_channel\_transceiver\_set..... 63  
 LIN Channel Handling..... 47  
 LIN Error Handling..... 26  
 Standard Defines..... 15

## dslin\_channel\_transceiver\_sleep

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_channel_transceiver_sleep(     dslin_channel_p channel);</pre>
<b>Include file</b>	dslin.h
<b>Purpose</b>	To set the LIN transceiver to sleep mode.
	<p><b>Note</b></p> <p>Only the transceiver, not the whole LIN bus, is set to sleep mode.</p>

**Parameters**                      **channel**    Pointer to a LIN channel.

**Return value**                      The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The transceiver has been set to sleep mode.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if channel == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type
DSLIN_COMMUNICATION_OVERLOAD	The LIN board was not ready to accept the command. This indicates that the LIN board is overloaded.

**Execution times**                      For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

## Related topics

### Basics

[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(de95854c7ee024cfadc48187bbb781b2\_img.jpg\)\)](#)  
[Setting Up a LIN Bus \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(cef08d8c15d8a8acd5e25ab0d65432c3\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

### References

<a href="#">dslin_channel_apply_settings.....</a>	<a href="#">76</a>
<a href="#">dslin_channel_transceiver_set.....</a>	<a href="#">63</a>
<a href="#">LIN Channel Handling.....</a>	<a href="#">47</a>
<a href="#">LIN Error Handling.....</a>	<a href="#">26</a>
<a href="#">Standard Defines.....</a>	<a href="#">15</a>

# dslin\_channel\_termination\_set

## Syntax

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_channel_termination_set(
    dslin_channel_p channel,
    enum DSLIN_TERMINATION_TYPE termination);
```

## Include file

dslin.h

**Purpose**

To specify the termination type of the LIN channel.

**Note**

The settings specified by the `dslin_channel_termination_set` function have to be applied with the `dslin_frame_apply_settings` function.

**Description**

Each LIN channel can be configured as the master or as a slave. The difference between master and slave is that in master configuration the LIN bus has an external 1-k $\Omega$  pull-up resistor to the battery voltage and in slave configuration it does not. The pull-up resistor can be enabled/disabled for each channel.

**Note**

After power-up, all 16 LIN transceivers are configured as slaves.

**Parameters**

**channel** Pointer to a LIN channel.

**termination** Select one of the predefined symbols to specify the termination. Valid values are:

Symbol	Meaning
DSLIN_TERMINATION_MASTER_1K	Termination for a master node
DSLIN_TERMINATION_SLAVE_30K	Termination for a slave node

**Return value**

The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The termination for the selected channel has been set successfully.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if <code>channel == NULL</code> . The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type
DSLIN_COMMUNICATION_OVERLOAD	The LIN board was not ready to accept the command. This indicates that the LIN board is overloaded.
DSLIN_ERR_CHANNEL_TERMINATION_ILLEGAL	The termination is not supported.

**Execution times**

For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

**Related topics****Basics**[Setting Up a LIN Bus \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(dfbd6b3763a6d1d9afaa974f64e2e4b5\_img.jpg\)\)](#)**References**

<a href="#">dslin_channel_apply_settings.....</a>	<a href="#">76</a>
<a href="#">dslin_channel_termination_get.....</a>	<a href="#">68</a>
<a href="#">LIN Channel Handling.....</a>	<a href="#">47</a>
<a href="#">LIN Error Handling.....</a>	<a href="#">26</a>
<a href="#">Standard Defines.....</a>	<a href="#">15</a>

## dslin\_channel\_termination\_get

**Syntax**

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_channel_termination_get(  
    dslin_channel_p channel,  
    DSLIN_TERMINATION_ENUM* pTermination);
```

**Include file**

dslin.h

**Purpose**

To get the LIN termination type of a LIN channel.

**Description**

The function returns the termination type specified for the selected LIN channel.

**Parameters**

**channel**    Pointer to a LIN channel.

**pTermination**    Pointer to the returned termination type.

**Return value**

The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The function has successfully returned the termination type.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if channel or pTermination == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type

**Related topics****Basics**

[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(bd1a142de767a21e5362c595f844a4ff\_img.jpg\)\)](#)  
[Setting Up a LIN Bus \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(d4257ae6a3e163e6d467b3eb87960fa1\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

**References**

[dslin\\_channel\\_termination\\_set](#)..... 66  
[LIN Channel Handling](#)..... 47  
[LIN Error Handling](#)..... 26  
[Standard Defines](#)..... 15

## dslin\_channel\_baudrate\_set

**Syntax**

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_channel_baudrate_set(
    dslin_channel_p channel,
    UInt16 baudrate);
```

**Include file**

dslin.h

**Purpose**

To set the baud rate of the LIN channel.

**Note**

The settings specified by the `dslin_channel_baudrate_set` function have to be applied with the `dslin_channel_apply_settings` function (see [dslin\\_channel\\_apply\\_settings](#) on page 76).

**Description**

It is recommended to use the baud rates according to LIN specification 1.2. The following values are valid:

- 2400 bit/s
- 9600 bit/s
- 19200 bit/s

Nevertheless, you can use the extended range within 500 ... 22000 bit/s. The increment to increase the baud rate is specified in `DSLIN_CHANNEL_BAUDRATE_STEPSIZE`. Refer to [Data Types and Enumerations](#) on page 17.

**Parameters****channel** Pointer to a LIN channel.**baudrate** Selects the baud rate for the LIN channel. For the valid values, see the list above.**Return value**

The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The baud rate for the selected channel has been set successfully.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if channel == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type
DSLIN_COMMUNICATION_OVERLOAD	The LIN board was not ready to accept the command. This indicates that the LIN board is overloaded.
DSLIN_ERR_CHANNEL_BAUDRATE_ILLEGAL	An illegal baud rate is used. Valid values are within 500 ... 22000 Bit/s.

**Example**

The following example shows you how to set the baud rate.

```
error = dslin_channel_baudrate_set(lin_channel, 9600);
if( DSLIN_OK != error )
{
    // error handling
}
// Do not forget to apply the settings!
error = dslin_channel_apply_settings( lin_channel );
if( DSLIN_OK != error )
{
    // error handling
}
```

**Execution times**For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.**Related topics****Basics**[Setting Up a LIN Bus \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(aab88c0d099e5d18d6533a97b13ec28d\_img.jpg\)\)](#)**References**

<a href="#">dslin_channel_baudrate_detection_disable</a> .....	80
<a href="#">dslin_channel_baudrate_detection_enable</a> .....	79
<a href="#">dslin_channel_baudrate_detection_get</a> .....	81
<a href="#">dslin_channel_baudrate_get</a> .....	71
<a href="#">LIN Channel Handling</a> .....	47

LIN Error Handling.....	26
Standard Defines.....	15

# dslin\_channel\_baudrate\_get

Syntax

enum DSLIN\_ERROR dslin\_channel\_baudrate\_get(  
    dslin\_channel\_p channel,  
    UInt32\* pBaudrate);

Include file

dslin.h

Purpose

To get the baud rate of a LIN channel.

Description

The function returns the baud rate specified for the selected LIN channel.

Parameters

channel

Pointer to a LIN channel.  

pBaudrate

Pointer to the returned baud rate.

Return value

The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The function has successfully returned the baud rate.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if channel or pBaudrate == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type

Related topics

Basics

LIN Bus Handling (DS4330 Features 📖)

Setting Up a LIN Bus (DS4330 Features 📖)

References

dslin\_channel\_baudrate\_set.....

69

LIN Channel Handling.....

47

LIN Error Handling.....	26
Standard Defines.....	15

## dslin\_channel\_breaklength\_set

### Syntax

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_channel_breaklength_set(
    dslin_channel_p channel,
    UInt8 breaklength);
```

### Include file

dslin.h

### Purpose

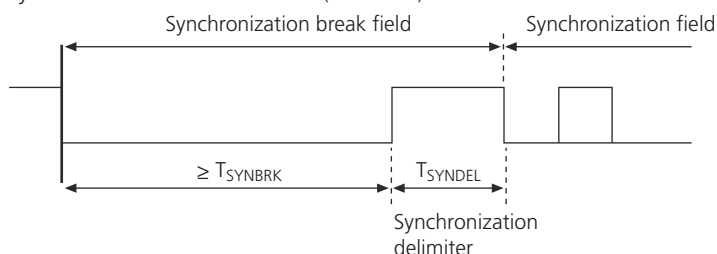
To set the synchronization break length for a LIN master channel.

#### Note

- The settings specified by the `dslin_channel_breaklength_set` function have to be applied with the `dslin_channel_apply_settings` function.
- The `dslin_channel_breaklength_set` function is related to a LIN master channel. Only a master can send frame headers.

### Description

The beginning of a message frame can be identified by the first field of the frame, which is the synchronization break field. It is part of the header that is always sent by a master node. The synchronization break enables the slave tasks to synchronize on the bus clock. According to LIN specification 1.2, the minimum break length ( $T_{SYNBRK}$ ) is 13 bit times. See the following illustration, which shows the dominant signal during the synchronization break and the following synchronization delimiter field (recessive):



For detailed information, refer to LIN specification 1.2. You can also specify the break delimiter value, see [dslin\\_channel\\_breakdelimiter\\_set](#) on page 73.



<b>Parameters</b>	<b>channel</b> Pointer to a LIN channel. <b>breaklength</b> Specifies the synchronization break length within the range 1 ... 128 bit times. The minimum value is 13 bit times.
-------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**Return value** The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The baud rate for the selected channel has been set successfully.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if channel == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type
DSLIN_COMMUNICATION_OVERLOAD	The LIN board was not ready to accept the command. This indicates that the LIN board is overloaded.
DSLIN_ERR_CHANNEL_BREAKLENGTH_ILLEGAL	An illegal break length was used. The minimum break length is 13 bit times.

**Execution times** For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

## Related topics

### Basics

[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(003082e50e3009141f59bd5df831749f\_img.jpg\)\)](#)  
[Setting Up a LIN Bus \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(f439ede8735757e3190eab35e168f1de\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

### References

<a href="#">dslin_channel_apply_settings</a> .....	76
<a href="#">LIN Channel Handling</a> .....	47
<a href="#">LIN Error Handling</a> .....	26
<a href="#">Standard Defines</a> .....	15

## dslin\_channel\_breakdelimiter\_set

### Syntax

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_channel_breakdelimiter_set(
    dslin_channel_p channel,
    UInt8 breakdelimiter);
```

### Include file

dslin.h

**Purpose**

To set the synchronization break delimiter for a LIN master channel.

**Note**

- The settings specified by the `dslin_channel_breakdelimiter_set` function have to be applied with the `dslin_channel_apply_settings` function.
- The `dslin_channel_breakdelimiter_set` function is related to a LIN master channel. Only a master can send a frame header.

**Description**

The synchronization break delimiter is part of the synchronization break and enables the slave to detect the start bit of the following synchronization field. According to LIN specification 1.2 the minimum value ( $T_{\text{SYNDEL}}$ ) is 1 bit time. For more information, see [dslin\\_channel\\_breaklength\\_set](#) on page 72.

**Parameters**

**channel** Pointer to a LIN channel.

**breakdelimiter** Specifies the break delimiter value. It has to be within the range 1 ... 128 bit times. The minimum value is 1 bit time.

**Return value**

The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The baud rate for the selected channel has been set successfully.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if <code>channel == NULL</code> . The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type
DSLIN_COMMUNICATION_OVERLOAD	The LIN board was not ready to accept the command. This indicates that the LIN board is overloaded.
DSLIN_ERR_CHANNEL_BREAKDELIMITER_ILLEGAL	An illegal breaklength is used. The minimum break delimiter length is 1 bit time.

**Execution times**

For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

**Related topics****Basics**

[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(4729e517bc6a7cd81c8025b9646574fb\_img.jpg\)\)](#)  
[Setting Up a LIN Bus \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(90a2fb2f2c617b26262139ae4159c0a0\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

**References**

[dslin\\_channel\\_apply\\_settings](#)..... 76  
[LIN Channel Handling](#)..... 47  
[LIN Error Handling](#)..... 26  
[Standard Defines](#)..... 15

## dslin\_channel\_synchfield\_set

**Syntax**

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_channel_breakdelimiter_set(
    dslin_channel_p channel,
    UInt8 synchfield);
```

**Include file**

dslin.h

**Purpose**

To specify the synchronization field for a LIN master channel.

**Note**

- The settings specified by the `dslin_channel_synchfield_set` function have to be applied with the `dslin_frame_apply_settings` function.
- The `dslin_channel_synchfield_set` function is related to a LIN master channel. Only a master can send a frame header.

**Description**

The synchronization field is part of the frame header, follows the synchronization break field and contains the information on the bus clock. According to LIN specification 1.2 the synchronization field consists of the pattern '0x55' (hex). During synchronization the time between the falling and rising edges of the bit pattern is measured.

The pattern always consists of 8 bits. You only can change the bit pattern by entering another value. See the following table for examples of bit patterns:

Decimal	Binary	Hexadecimal
0	0000 0000	0x00
85	1010 1010	0x55
255	1111 1111	0xFF

For detailed information on the synchronization procedure, refer to *LIN specification 1.2*.

**Parameter**

**channel** Pointer to a LIN channel.

**synchfield** Lets you specify the bit times for the synchronization field within the range 1 ... 255 (dec.). LIN specification 1.2 proposes 0x55 (85 dec.).

**Return value** The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The baud rate for the selected channel has been set successfully.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if channel == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type
DSLIN_COMMUNICATION_OVERLOAD	The LIN board was not ready to accept the command. This indicates that the LIN board is overloaded.

**Execution times** For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

## Related topics

### Basics

[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(aa53ad6fea213b8b2226d3077e30533a\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

### References

<a href="#">dslin_channel_apply_settings</a> .....	76
<a href="#">LIN Channel Handling</a> .....	47
<a href="#">LIN Error Handling</a> .....	26
<a href="#">Standard Defines</a> .....	15

## dslin\_channel\_apply\_settings

### Syntax

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_channel_apply_settings(
    dslin_channel_p channel);
```

**Include file** `dslin.h`

**Purpose** To apply the settings done with the channel set functions. The function transfers the data to the slave processor of the LIN board.

**Note**

After you have specified the settings with the corresponding `dslin_xxxx_set` functions, you can call the `dslin_channel_apply_settings` function once to transfer all settings to the slave processor of the LIN board.

**Parameters** **channel** Pointer to a LIN channel.

**Return value** The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The settings have been transferred successfully to the slave processor.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if <code>channel == NULL</code> . The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type
DSLIN_COMMUNICATION_OVERLOAD	The LIN board was not ready to accept the command. This indicates that the LIN board is overloaded.

**Execution times** For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

**Related topics**

**Basics**

[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(47734e4656765d20df4fdbd5b7aff048\_img.jpg\)\)](#)  
[Setting Up a LIN Bus \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(effba44ea72cb8c77bdc1dac75561f86\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

**References**

<a href="#">dslin_channel_restore_settings</a> .....	78
<a href="#">LIN Channel Handling</a> .....	47
<a href="#">LIN Error Handling</a> .....	26
<a href="#">Standard Defines</a> .....	15

## dslin\_channel\_restore\_settings

**Syntax**

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_channel_restore_settings(  
    dslin_channel_p channel);
```

**Include**

`dslin.h`

**Purpose**

To restore the initialization values used during the last execution of `dslin_channel_init`.

**Description**

You can restore the following values used during the initialization of the channel. The parameter values currently used are overwritten:

- Baud rate
- Break length
- Break delimiter

**Parameters**

**channel**    Pointer to a LIN channel.

**Return value**

The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The channel settings have been restored successfully.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if <code>channel == NULL</code> . The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type
DSLIN_COMMUNICATION_OVERLOAD	The LIN board was not ready to accept the command. This indicates that the LIN board is overloaded.

**Execution times**

For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

Related topics

Basics

- [LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(a88007b249b36c75dcbde101f514cec3\_img.jpg\)](#))
- [Setting Up a LIN Bus \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(800628c068083563f747129d8b339031\_img.jpg\)](#))

References

<a href="#">dslin_channel_apply_settings</a> .....	76
<a href="#">dslin_channel_init</a> .....	57
<a href="#">LIN Channel Handling</a> .....	47
<a href="#">LIN Error Handling</a> .....	26
<a href="#">Standard Defines</a> .....	15

dslin\_channel\_baudrate\_detection\_enable

Syntax

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_channel_baudrate_detection_enable(  
    dslin_channel_p channel);
```

Include

dslin.h

Purpose

To enable baud rate detection.

Note

The LIN channel must be enabled with the `dslin_channel_enable` function to receive a LIN header.

Description

The baud rate of the LIN bus can be detected by evaluating the synchronization pattern of a LIN header. You can read the detected baud rate with the `dslin_channel_baudrate_detection_get` function.

For more information on baud rate detection, refer to [Testing Against Specification Limits \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(683dba75afe26e28cd4de5730b776760\_img.jpg\)](#)).

Parameter

**channel**    Pointer to a LIN channel.

**Return value**

The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The settings have been transferred successfully to the slave processor.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if channel == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type
DSLIN_COMMUNICATION_OVERLOAD	The LIN board was not ready to accept the command. This indicates that the LIN board is overloaded.

**Example**

The following example shows how to enable the baud rate detection.

```
dslin_channel_p channel = NULL;
dslin_channel_create( lin_board, "LIN1", 1, &channel );
dslin_channel_enable( channel );
dslin_channel_baudrate_detection_enable( channel );
```

**Execution times**

For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

**Related topics****Basics**

[Setting Up a LIN Bus \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(d8ab143e904bfa3467271eec5af75a9b\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

**References**

dslin\_channel\_baudrate\_detection\_disable..... 80  
 dslin\_channel\_baudrate\_detection\_get..... 81  
 dslin\_channel\_enable..... 60  
 LIN Channel Handling..... 47

## dslin\_channel\_baudrate\_detection\_disable

**Syntax**

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_channel_baudrate_detection_disable(
    dslin_channel_p channel);
```



**Include**

dslin.h

**Purpose**

To disable baud rate detection.



<b>Parameter</b>	<b>channel</b> Pointer to a LIN channel.
<b>Return value</b>	The function returns the following error codes:
<b>Error Code</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
DSLIN_OK	The settings have been transferred successfully to the slave processor.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if channel == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type
DSLIN_COMMUNICATION_OVERLOAD	The LIN board was not ready to accept the command. This indicates that the LIN board is overloaded.
<b>Execution times</b>	For information, refer to <a href="#">Function Execution Times</a> on page 249.
<b>Related topics</b>	<p><b>Basics</b></p> <p><a href="#">LIN Bus Handling (DS4330 Features )</a>  <a href="#">Setting Up a LIN Bus (DS4330 Features )</a></p> <p><b>References</b></p> <p><a href="#">dslin_channel_baudrate_detection_get</a>..... 81  <a href="#">LIN Channel Handling</a>..... 47  <a href="#">Standard Defines</a>..... 15</p>

## dslin\_channel\_baudrate\_detection\_get

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_channel_baudrate_detection_get(     dslin_channel_p channel,     dsfloat* baudrate,     dsfloat* timestamp);</pre>
<b>Include</b>	<code>dslin.h</code>
<b>Purpose</b>	To read the detected baud rate.

**Description**

If no baud rate is detected, the `DSLIN_NO_DATA_AVAILABLE` symbol and the last detected baud rate and time stamp are returned. If no baud rate was detected before, the baud rate specified by the `dslin_channel_init` or `dslin_channel_baudrate_set` function is returned. If no baud rate was specified and no baud rate detection was executed before, the default baud rate is returned (`DSLIN_CHANNEL_BAUDRATE_DEFAULT`).

Errors can occur if the data measured contains no valid synchronization field. Refer to [dslin\\_channel\\_synchfield\\_set](#) on page 75.

For more information on baud rate detection, refer to [Testing Against Specification Limits \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(0f848bbd71cef6b345273b16f905912a\_img.jpg\)](#)).

**Parameters**

**channel** Pointer to a LIN channel.

**baudrate** Address where the detected baud rate is stored.

**timestamp** Address where the time stamp is stored.

**Return value**

The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
<code>DSLIN_OK</code>	Data was updated successfully.
<code>DSLIN_NO_DATA_AVAILABLE</code>	The LIN board has not sent any data to the processor board since the last update.
<code>DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER</code>	NULL pointer access; occurs if <code>channel == NULL</code> . The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
<code>DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE</code>	Wrong input pointer type
<code>DSLIN_CHANNEL_BAUDRATE_ILLEGAL</code>	The detected baud rate is illegal. Valid values are within the range 500 ... 20000 bits/s.
<code>DSLIN_CHANNEL_BAUDRATE_DETECTION_ERROR</code>	The baud rate detection has failed.

**Example**


The following example shows how to get the detected baud rate.

```
dsfloat baudrate = 0.0;
dsfloat timestamp= 0.0;
if( DSLIN_OK
== dslin_channel_baudrate_detection_get( channel, &baudrate, &timestamp ) )
{
    // Do something useful.
}
else
{
    // Handle the error.
}
```

**Execution times** For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

**Related topics**

Basics

Setting Up a LIN Bus (DS4330 Features )

References

dslin\_channel\_baudrate\_detection\_disable..... 80

dslin\_channel\_baudrate\_detection\_enable..... 79

dslin\_channel\_baudrate\_set..... 69

dslin\_channel\_init..... 57

LIN Channel Handling..... 47

LIN Error Handling..... 26

Standard Defines..... 15

## dslin\_channel\_is\_wake

**Syntax**

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_channel_is_wake(  
    dslin_channel_p channel,  
    enum DSLIN_BOOL* is_wake);
```

**Include file**

dslin.h

**Purpose**

To check whether the channel is in wake-up or sleep mode.

**Note**

The channel is in wake-up mode if the `dslin_channel_enable` function was executed successfully. Before calling the `dslin_channel_is_wake` function, you have to update the state information by calling the `dslin_board_update` function.

**Description**

The function enables you to check whether or not this channel is in sleep mode.

**Parameters**

**channel** Pointer to a LIN channel.

**is\_wake** Address where the state of the channel is stored. Two values are available:

Symbol	Meaning
DSLIN_TRUE	Indicates that the channel is in wake-up mode.
DSLIN_FALSE	Indicates that the channel is in sleep mode after having received a sleep command from the master.

**Return value** The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	Check on whether channel is in sleep or wake-up mode was successful.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if channel == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type
DSLIN_ERR_NO_DATA_AVAILABLE	There is no data available with this channel.

**Example** The example shows how to use the function.

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR error;
enum DSLIN_BOOL is_wake = DSLIN_FALSE;
error = dslin_channel_is_wake( channel, &is_wake );
if( DSLIN_TRUE == is_wake && DSLIN_ERROR == DSLIN_OK )
{
    // The LIN channel is waked.
}
```

**Execution times** For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

## Related topics

### Basics

[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(dd161862f9164df98f62b726e9846241\_img.jpg\)\)](#)  
[Waking Up a LIN Bus \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(370afeb5bfccb68f3befb985d1441328\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

### References

<a href="#">dslin_board_update</a> .....	42
<a href="#">dslin_channel_apply_settings</a> .....	76
<a href="#">dslin_channel_enable</a> .....	60
<a href="#">dslin_channel_transceiver_sleep</a> .....	65
<a href="#">LIN Channel Handling</a> .....	47
<a href="#">LIN Error Handling</a> .....	26
<a href="#">Standard Defines</a> .....	15

# dslin\_channel\_rx\_monitor\_init

**Syntax**

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_channel_rx_monitor_init(  
    dslin_channel_p channel,  
    UInt8 max_dlc,  
    UInt32 number_of_buffered_frames);
```

**Include file** dslin.h

**Purpose** To initialize the receive monitor for the LIN frame response.

**Parameters**

**channel** Pointer to a LIN channel


**max\_dlc** The greatest expected data length. In most cases dlc\_max = 8 is a useful value.

**number\_of\_buffered\_frames** The number of LIN responses the monitor can store.

**Return value** The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The monitor is initialized successfully.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if channel == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type
DSLIN_COMMUNICATION_OVERLOAD	The LIN board was not ready to accept the command. This indicates that the LIN board is overloaded.

## Related topics

Basics	
<a href="#">Setting Up a LIN Bus (DS4330 Features )</a>	
Examples	
<a href="#">Example of Initializing a LIN Channel.....</a> 49	
References	
<a href="#">dslin_channel_rx_monitor_client_init.....</a> 87	
<a href="#">LIN Channel Handling.....</a> 47	
<a href="#">LIN Error Handling.....</a> 26	

## dslin\_channel\_rx\_monitor\_clear

### Syntax

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_channel_rx_monitor_clear(
    dslin_channel_p channel);
```

### Include file

dslin.h

### Purpose

To clear the receive monitor.

### Parameters

**channel** Pointer to a LIN channel

### Return value

The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The monitor is cleared successfully.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if channel == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type
DSLIN_ERR_CHANNEL_RXMONITOR_NOT_INIT	The receive monitor is not initialized. Use <code>dslin_channel_rx_monitor_init</code> to initialize the monitor.

### Related topics

#### Basics

[Setting Up a LIN Bus \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(b538fe54c1f3a7343e37e85cc2d00497\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

#### Examples

[Example of Initializing a LIN Channel..... 49](#)

#### References

[dslin\\_channel\\_rx\\_monitor\\_init..... 85](#)  
[LIN Channel Handling..... 47](#)  
[LIN Error Handling..... 26](#)

# dslin\_channel\_rx\_monitor\_client\_init

Syntax

enum DSLIN\_ERROR dslin\_channel\_rx\_monitor\_client\_init(  
    dslin\_channel\_p channel,  
    UInt32\* client\_number);

Include file

dslin.h

Purpose

To initialize a client to receive monitor data.

Parameters

**channel**

Pointer to a LIN channel

**client\_number**

Returned reference number of the client. Use this reference number when reading from the receive monitor using the `dslin_channel_rx_monitor_client_read` function.


Return value

The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The client is initialized successfully.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if channel == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type
DSLIN_ERR_CHANNEL_RXMONITOR_NOT_INIT	The receive monitor is not initialized. Use <code>dslin_channel_rx_monitor_init</code> to initialize the monitor.

## Related topics

Basics

Setting Up a LIN Bus (DS4330 Features )

Examples

Example of Initializing a LIN Channel..... 49

References

dslin\_channel\_rx\_monitor\_client\_read..... 88

dslin\_channel\_rx\_monitor\_init..... 85

LIN Channel Handling..... 47

LIN Error Handling..... 26

## dslin\_channel\_rx\_monitor\_client\_read

### Syntax

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_channel_rx_monitor_client_read(
    dslin_channel_p channel,
    UInt32 client_number,
    dslin_channel_rx_data_t* data);
```

### Include file

dslin.h

### Purpose

To read a response from the receive monitor.

### Description

The response and its status is copied in the data structure of the type **Data Structures: dslin\_channel\_rx\_data\_t**.

### Parameters

**channel** Pointer to a LIN channel

**client\_number** Reference number of the client. This number is returned by the **dslin\_channel\_rx\_monitor\_client\_init** function.

**data** The response is copied in the **Data Structures: dslin\_channel\_rx\_data\_t** structure.

### Return value

The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The response is read successfully.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if channel == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type
DSLIN_ERR_CHANNEL_RXMONITOR_NOT_INIT	The receive monitor is not initialized. Use <b>dslin_channel_rx_monitor_init</b> to initialize the monitor.
DSLIN_NO_DATA_AVAILABLE	The LIN board has not sent any data to the processor board since the last update.



## Related topics

## Basics

[Setting Up a LIN Bus \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(666e09182d4cd268646ea700ea60dcdf\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

## Examples

[Example of Initializing a LIN Channel..... 49](#)

## References

[Data Structures: dslin\\_channel\\_rx\\_data\\_t..... 21](#)  
[dslin\\_channel\\_rx\\_monitor\\_client\\_init..... 87](#)  
[dslin\\_channel\\_rx\\_monitor\\_init..... 85](#)  
[LIN Channel Handling..... 47](#)  
[LIN Error Handling..... 26](#)

## dslin\_channel\_tx\_response\_write

## Syntax

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_channel_tx_response_write(
    dslin_channel_p channel,
    dslin_channel_rx_data_t* data);
```

## Include file

dslin.h

## Purpose

To update one send response.

## Description

This function can be used to configure TX frame responses.

## Parameters

**channel**    Pointer to a LIN channel  
**data**       Pointer to the frame response configuration with the **Data Structures: dslin\_channel\_rx\_data\_t** data type

## Return value

The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	Check on whether channel is in sleep or wake-up mode was successful.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if channel == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type
DSLIN_ERR_RESPONSE_LENGTH_ILLEGAL	The value is invalid. The valid range for the response is within 0...255. The length of the response is specified in the header's identifier field.

## Related topics

### Basics

[Setting Up a LIN Bus \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(0f848bbd71cef6b345273b16f905912a\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

### Examples

[Example of Initializing a LIN Channel..... 49](#)

### References

[Data Structures: dslin\\_channel\\_rx\\_data\\_t..... 21](#)  
[LIN Channel Handling..... 47](#)  
[LIN Error Handling..... 26](#)

## dslin\_channel\_board\_get

### Syntax

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_channel_board_get(
    dslin_channel_p channel,
    dslin_board_p* board);
```

### Include file

dslin.h

### Purpose

To get the pointer to the LIN board used.

### Description

The `dslin_channel_board_get` function allows you to get a pointer to the LIN board used. This is useful if you want to execute a board-specific function within a channel function, for example, if you want to perform a board update with the `dslin_board_update` function.

### Parameters

**channel**    Pointer to a LIN channel.  
**board**      Returned pointer to the LIN board.

**Return value** The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The pointer to the board is returned successfully.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if channel == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERROR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type

**Execution times** For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

### Related topics

#### Basics

[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(cbe2492b119e39e02a1dab2af4a4b296\_img.jpg\)\)](#)  
[Setting Up a LIN Bus \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(2f36c159ea3670f7a62f64a4f1cf5c05\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

#### References

<a href="#">dslin_board_update</a> .....	42
<a href="#">dslin4330_board_init</a> .....	35
<a href="#">LIN Channel Handling</a> .....	47
<a href="#">LIN Error Handling</a> .....	26
<a href="#">Standard Defines</a> .....	15

## dslin\_channel\_list\_get

### Syntax

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_channel_list_get(
    dslin_channel_p** pChannelList,
    UInt32* pSize);
```

### Include file

dslin.h

### Purpose

To return a list of LIN channels.

### Description

The list contains all the LIN channels created via the `dslin_channel_create` function. The returned channels are available for further use according to the current application.

<b>Parameters</b>	<b>pChannelList</b>	Pointer to the returned LIN channel list.
	<b>pSize</b>	Number of LIN channels

**Return value** The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The function has successfully returned the channel list.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if pChannelList or pSize == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type

### Example

The example shows how to get a list of LIN channels.

```
int i;
UInt32 Size;
UInt32 IoType;
UInt8 IsUsed;
UInt32 Baudrate;
char Descriptor[32];
DSLIN_TRANSCIEVER_ENUM Transceiver;
DSLIN_TERMINATION_ENUM Termination;
dslin_channel_address_t ChannelAddress;
enum DSLIN_ERROR error = DSLIN_OK;
dslin_channel_p* pChannelList = 0;

error = dslin_channel_list_get(&pChannelList, &Size);

for(i=0;i<Size;i++)
{
    dslin_channel_is_used(pChannelList[i], &IsUsed);
    dslin_channel_transceiver_get(pChannelList[i], &Transceiver);
    dslin_channel_termination_get(pChannelList[i], &Termination);
    dslin_channel_baudrate_get(pChannelList[i], &Baudrate);
    dslin_channel_descriptor_get(pChannelList[i], Descriptor, 32);
    dslin_channel_io_address_get(pChannelList[i], &ChannelAddress);
    dslin_channel_io_type_get(pChannelList[i], &IoType);
}
```

### Related topics

#### Basics

[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(aa53ad6fea213b8b2226d3077e30533a\_img.jpg\)\)](#)  
[Setting Up a LIN Bus \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(a1c2189b125458bd8fa8822d0c2da6bc\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

#### References

<a href="#">dslin_channel_create.....</a>	<a href="#">55</a>
<a href="#">LIN Channel Handling.....</a>	<a href="#">47</a>
<a href="#">LIN Error Handling.....</a>	<a href="#">26</a>
<a href="#">Standard Defines.....</a>	<a href="#">15</a>

## dslin\_channel\_descriptor\_get

### Syntax

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_channel_descriptor_get(
    dslin_channel_p channel,
    char* pDescriptor,
    UInt32 MaxLen);
```

### Include file

dslin.h

### Purpose

To get the name of a LIN channel.

### Description

The function returns the name specified for the LIN channel via the `dslin_channel_create` function.

### Parameters

**channel** Pointer to a LIN channel.

**pDescriptor** Pointer to the returned channel descriptor.

**MaxLen** Specifies the maximum length for the channel descriptor.

The length of the name specified by the `dslin_channel_create` function is limited to 63 characters.

### Return value

The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The function has successfully returned the name of the LIN channel.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if <code>channel == NULL</code> . The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type

### Related topics

#### Basics

[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(4a7b4ce770af8456e11a71f9565c8c2b\_img.jpg\)\)](#)  
[Setting Up a LIN Bus \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(5b8d9c1f32fcbe014436475f31ff4cf8\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

#### References

[dslin\\_channel\\_create](#)..... 55  
[LIN Channel Handling](#)..... 47  
[LIN Error Handling](#)..... 26  
[Standard Defines](#)..... 15

## dslin\_channel\_is\_used

### Syntax

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_channel_is_used(  
    dslin_channel_p channel,  
    UInt8* pIsUsed);
```

### Include file

dslin.h

### Purpose

To check whether a LIN channel is used (enabled).

### Parameters

**channel** Pointer to a LIN channel.

**pIsUsed** Pointer to the state of the channel. Two values are available:

Value	Meaning
1	Indicates that the channel is used (enabled/started).
0	Indicates that the channel is not used (disabled/stopped).

### Return value

The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The check on whether the LIN channel is used (enabled) was successful.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if channel == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type

### Related topics

#### Basics

[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(21226b58c700e5231ab98d27101bac58\_img.jpg\)\)](#)  
[Setting Up a LIN Bus \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(4f31e2a37243642416ceecc7ae8cad9f\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

#### References

[LIN Channel Handling..... 47](#)  
[LIN Error Handling..... 26](#)  
[Standard Defines..... 15](#)

# dslin\_channel\_io\_address\_get

**Syntax**

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_channel_descriptor_get(
    dslin_channel_p channel,
    dslin_channel_address_t* pChannelAddress);
```

**Include file** dslin.h

**Purpose** To get the LIN I/O address used.

**Description** The function returns the physical channel number specified for the LIN channel via the `dslin_channel_create` function.

**Parameters**

**channel** Pointer to a LIN channel.

**pChannelAddress** Pointer to the returned LIN I/O address.

**Return value** The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The function has successfully returned the LIN I/O address.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if channel or pDescriptor == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type

**Related topics**

Basics

[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features 📖\)](#)  
[Setting Up a LIN Bus \(DS4330 Features 📖\)](#)

References

dslin_channel_create.....	55
LIN Channel Handling.....	47
LIN Error Handling.....	26
Standard Defines.....	15

## dslin\_channel\_io\_type\_get

### Syntax

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_channel_io_type_get(
    dslin_channel_p channel,
    UInt32* pIoType);
```

### Include file

dslin.h

### Purpose

To get the board/module type of a LIN channel.

### Description

This function returns the type of the I/O board or module used for the selected channel.

For the DS4330, the type is VCM\_MID\_DS4330.

### Parameters

**channel** Pointer to a LIN channel.  
**pIoType** Pointer to the returned board or module type.

### Return value

The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The function has successfully returned the board/module type.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if channel == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type

### Related topics

#### Basics

[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(bcece9a353e60caece619217f5c1ea39\_img.jpg\)\)](#)  
[Setting Up a LIN Bus \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(daf0b96cce7bfb724440740f82213010\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

#### References

[LIN Channel Handling.....47](#)  
[LIN Error Handling.....26](#)  
[Standard Defines.....15](#)



# LIN Node Handling

## Introduction

The following functions and definitions are used to initialize and handle LIN nodes.

## Where to go from here

## Information in this section

<a href="#">Example of Initializing a LIN Slave Node.....</a>	<a href="#">99</a>
The example shows how to initialize a LIN slave node.	
<a href="#">dslin_node_lookup.....</a>	<a href="#">100</a>
To search for an existing LIN node.	
<a href="#">dslin_node_create.....</a>	<a href="#">102</a>
To create a LIN node.	
<a href="#">dslin_node_init.....</a>	<a href="#">104</a>
To initialize and configure a LIN node.	
<a href="#">dslin_node_error_print.....</a>	<a href="#">106</a>
To report errors to the dSPACE log file.	
<a href="#">dslin_node_tx_error_threshold_set.....</a>	<a href="#">107</a>
To set the transmit error threshold for the selected LIN node.	
<a href="#">dslin_node_rx_error_threshold_set.....</a>	<a href="#">109</a>
To set the receive error threshold for the selected LIN node.	
<a href="#">dslin_node_parity_offset_set.....</a>	<a href="#">110</a>
To specify the parity offset of the identifier.	
<a href="#">dslin_node_apply_settings.....</a>	<a href="#">111</a>
To apply the settings for the node.	
<a href="#">dslin_node_enable.....</a>	<a href="#">113</a>
To enable the selected LIN node.	
<a href="#">dslin_node_disable.....</a>	<a href="#">114</a>
To disable the selected LIN node.	
<a href="#">dslin_node_command_wakeup.....</a>	<a href="#">115</a>
To send a wake-up byte over the LIN bus.	
<a href="#">dslin_node_command_sleep.....</a>	<a href="#">116</a>
To send a sleep command over the LIN bus.	
<a href="#">dslin_node_rx_error_count_get.....</a>	<a href="#">118</a>
To get the receive error count for the specific frame identifier on the selected node.	
<a href="#">dslin_node_tx_error_count_get.....</a>	<a href="#">119</a>
To get the TX error count of the selected node.	

<a href="#">dslin_node_initial_nad_set.....</a>	<a href="#">121</a>
To set the initial NAD (node address for diagnostics).	
<a href="#">dslin_node_initial_nad_get.....</a>	<a href="#">122</a>
To get the initial NAD (node address for diagnostics).	
<a href="#">dslin_node_current_nad_set.....</a>	<a href="#">123</a>
To set the current NAD (node address for diagnostics).	
<a href="#">dslin_node_current_nad_get.....</a>	<a href="#">124</a>
To get the current NAD (node address for diagnostics).	
<a href="#">dslin_node_supplier_id_set.....</a>	<a href="#">125</a>
To set the supplier ID.	
<a href="#">dslin_node_supplier_id_get.....</a>	<a href="#">127</a>
To get the supplier ID.	
<a href="#">dslin_node_function_id_set.....</a>	<a href="#">128</a>
To set the function ID.	
<a href="#">dslin_node_function_id_get.....</a>	<a href="#">129</a>
To get the function ID.	
<a href="#">dslin_node_variant_id_set.....</a>	<a href="#">130</a>
To set the variant ID.	
<a href="#">dslin_node_variant_id_get.....</a>	<a href="#">131</a>
To get the variant ID.	
<a href="#">dslin_node_readbyid_positive_response_set.....</a>	<a href="#">132</a>
To set the positive response for the “read by identifier” request.	
<a href="#">dslin_node_readbyid_positive_response_get.....</a>	<a href="#">134</a>
To return the positive response for the “read by identifier” request.	
<a href="#">dslin_node_configuration_init.....</a>	<a href="#">136</a>
To initialize the node configuration services for a slave node.	
<a href="#">dslin_node_configuration_service.....</a>	<a href="#">137</a>
To process the requests from the LIN master node.	
<a href="#">dslin_node_info_rx_err_get.....</a>	<a href="#">139</a>
To read the rx error counter for LIN responses.	
<a href="#">dslin_node_info_tx_err_get.....</a>	<a href="#">140</a>
To read the TX error counter for LIN headers.	
<a href="#">dslin_node_info_reset.....</a>	<a href="#">142</a>
To reset the node error counters to 0.	
<a href="#">dslin_node_info_checksum_err_get.....</a>	<a href="#">143</a>
To get the total number of checksum errors.	
<a href="#">dslin_node_info_bit_err_get.....</a>	<a href="#">144</a>
To get the number of bit errors.	

<a href="#">dslin_node_info_idpar_err_get.....</a>	145
To get the number of ID parity errors.	
<a href="#">dslin_node_info_framing_err_get.....</a>	147
To get the total number of framing errors.	
<a href="#">dslin_node_info_header_bit_err_get.....</a>	148
To read the number of bit errors for all transmitted LIN headers.	
<a href="#">dslin_node_info_no_bus_activity_err_get.....</a>	149
To get the number of detected no-bus-activity errors.	
<a href="#">dslin_node_info_snr_err_get.....</a>	151
To get the number of slave-not-responding errors.	
<a href="#">dslin_node_info_synch_err_get.....</a>	152
To get the number of inconsistent-synchronization-field errors.	
<a href="#">dslin_node_info_extrabytes_err_get.....</a>	153
To get the number of extrabyte errors.	
<a href="#">dslin_node_board_get.....</a>	155
To get the pointer to the LIN board used.	
<a href="#">dslin_node_channel_get.....</a>	156
To get the pointer to the LIN channel used.	

#### Information in other sections

<a href="#">Data Types and Enumerations.....</a>	17
Provides definition of the data type and enumerations used by the LIN board functions.	

## Example of Initializing a LIN Slave Node

### Preconditions

You need the following information to initialize a LIN slave node:

- The handle or the name of the LIN channel (physical interface) on which the node is to be installed.
- The name of the LIN slave node (mostly from the LIN database file)

### Example

The following example shows how to initialize a LIN slave node:

```
#include <dslin.h>
void lin_node_slave_init( void )
{
    enum DSLIN_ERROR error = DSLIN_OK;
    dslin_node_p lin_node;
```

```

// Look if there is a node with that name installed on appropriate LIN channel.
error = dslin_node_parity_offset_set("LIN Node0", "LIN Interface0", &lin_node );
dslin_node_error_print( lin_node, error );
// Terminate the application (Not really an error handling!)
if( DSLIN_OK != error )
{
    exit(1);
}
// Create the handle for the LIN node.
error = dslin_node_create( lin_channel, "LIN Node0", &lin_node );
dslin_node_error_print( lin_node, error );
// Terminate the application (Not really an error handling!)
if( DSLIN_OK != error )
{
    exit(1);
}
// Initialize the LIN node.
error = dslin_node_init( lin_node, DSLIN_NODE_SLAVE, 64, 64 );
dslin_node_error_print( lin_node, error );
// Terminate the application (Not really an error handling!)
if( DSLIN_OK != error )
{
    exit(1);
}
error = dslin_node_enable( lin_node );
dslin_node_error_print( lin_node, error );
// Terminate the application (Not really an error handling!)
if( DSLIN_OK != error )
{
    exit(1);
}
}

```

## Related topics

## References

<a href="#">dslin_node_create</a> .....	102
<a href="#">dslin_node_enable</a> .....	113
<a href="#">dslin_node_error_print</a> .....	106
<a href="#">dslin_node_init</a> .....	104
<a href="#">dslin_node_parity_offset_set</a> .....	110
<a href="#">LIN Error Handling</a> .....	26
<a href="#">LIN Node Handling</a> .....	97
<a href="#">Standard Defines</a> .....	15

## dslin\_node\_lookup

### Syntax

```

enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_node_lookup(
    const char* node_name,
    const char* channel_name,
    dslin_node_p* node);

```

---

**Include file** `dslin.h`

---

**Purpose** To search for an existing LIN node.

**Note**

- The search is limited to the selected LIN channel.
- Use the `dslin_node_lookup` function only during the initialization phase of the system.

---

**Parameters**

**node\_name** Name of node that is searched for. The name is limited to 63 characters.

**channel\_name** Name of the LIN channel on which the node is searched for.

**node** Returned pointer to the LIN node.

---

**Return value** The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The node searched for was found.
DSLIN_NODE_NOT_FOUND	There is no node with the specified name installed on this channel.

---

**Example** The following example shows how to search for a LIN node. For a detailed example of LIN node handling, refer to [Example of Initializing a LIN Slave Node](#) on page 99.

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR error = DSLIN_OK;
dslin_node_p lin_node = NULL;
// Look if there is a node with that name
// installed on the appropriate LIN channel.
error = dslin_node_lookup( "LIN Node0", "LIN Interface0", &lin_node );
if( error == DSLIN_ERR_NODE_NOT_FOUND )
{
    // There is no LIN node with the name "LIN Node0" working
    // on the LIN channel with the name "LIN Interface0".
}
if( error == DSLIN_OK )
{
    // We got it!
}
```

---

**Execution times** For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

**Related topics****Basics**

[Defining LIN Nodes \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(eafc244b53721dd1ec133f0772f70fc7\_img.jpg\)\)](#)  
[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(cb741e910ae1fce3b15fcd4605753ff5\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

**Examples**

[Example of Initializing a LIN Slave Node..... 99](#)

**References**

[dslin\\_node\\_create..... 102](#)  
[dslin\\_node\\_error\\_print..... 106](#)  
[dslin\\_node\\_init..... 104](#)  
[LIN Error Handling..... 26](#)  
[LIN Node Handling..... 97](#)  
[Standard Defines..... 15](#)

## dslin\_node\_create

**Syntax**

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_node_create(
    dslin_channel_p channel,
    const char* name,
    dslin_node_p* node);
```

**Include file**

dslin.h

**Purpose**

To create a LIN node.

**Note**

Use the `dslin_node_create` function only during the initialization phase of the system.

**Description**

The `dslin_node_create` function allocates memory for a new LIN node. If there is already a node with the same name connected to the channel, the pointer to the node already created is returned. A newly created channel is disabled and configured as slave node by default. If an existing node is returned the enabling state depends on the reused node.

<b>Parameters</b>	<p><b>channel</b> Pointer to a LIN channel.</p> <p><b>name</b> Name of the node. The name is limited to 63 characters. If the string is NULL or empty (""), the LIN node cannot be found with <code>dslin_node_parity_offset_set</code>.</p> <p><b>node</b> Returned pointer to the LIN node. Returns NULL if the function fails.</p>
-------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**Return value** The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	A new node has been created successfully.
DSLIN_OBJECT_REUSED	A pointer to an existing node with the same name on the same channel was returned.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if <code>channel == NULL</code> . The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type
DSLIN_ERR_MALLOC	Memory allocation error. There is not enough memory available on the master processor board.
DSLIN_ERR_NODE_COUNT	Illegal node number. The number of LIN nodes on a channel is limited to 16.

**Example** The example shows how to create a LIN node. For a detailed example of LIN node handling, refer to [Example of Initializing a LIN Slave Node](#) on page 99.

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR error = DSLIN_OK;
dslin_node_p lin_node = NULL;
// Create the handle for the LIN node.
error = dslin_node_create( lin_channel, "LIN-Node0", &lin_node );
dslin_node_error_print( lin_node, error );
```

**Execution times** For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

## Related topics

### Basics

[Defining LIN Nodes \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(3cb60d42b10e53f9522bb0b392c1c4cd\_img.jpg\)\)](#)  
[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(6ee5a6cf4633ecad4ab1623b5ee8b864\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

### Examples

[Example of Initializing a LIN Slave Node..... 99](#)

### References

[dslin\\_node\\_error\\_print..... 106](#)  
[dslin\\_node\\_init..... 104](#)  
[dslin\\_node\\_parity\\_offset\\_set..... 110](#)

LIN Error Handling.....	26
LIN Node Handling.....	97
Standard Defines.....	15

## dslin\_node\_init

### Syntax

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_node_init(  
    dslin_node_p node,  
    enum DSLIN_NODE_TYPE type,  
    UInt8 tx_error_threshold,  
    UInt8 rx_error_threshold);
```

### Include file

dslin.h

### Purpose

To initialize and configure a LIN node.

#### Note

- Use the `dslin_node_init` function only during the initialization of the system.
- A master node always has an internal slave task. This means a master node can receive and transmit responses like a slave node.
- After initialization, the node is enabled by default.
- The `dslin_node_init` function resets all node error counters.

### Description

The function specifies the type of the node and resets all its error counters. Currently only slaves are available. The rx error threshold is used for error handling. You can also set the threshold value with the `dslin_node_rx_error_threshold_set` function. For detailed information on error handling, see [LIN Error Handling](#) on page 26.

### Parameters

**node**    Pointer to a LIN node

**type**    Specifies the type of the LIN node:

Symbol	Meaning
DSLIN_NODE_SLAVE	The node acts as a slave node.
DSLIN_NODE_MASTER	The node acts as a master node.

**tx\_error\_threshold**    Specifies the initialization value of the `tx_error_threshold` parameter in the range 0 ... 255. You can change the



value with the `dslin_node_tx_error_threshold_set` function. The transmit error counter can trigger an interrupt when the error threshold is exceeded. The TX error counter is only available for a master node.

#### Note

The TX error threshold is related to the TX error counter, which is only provided by a LIN master node.

**rx\_error\_threshold** Specifies the initialization value of the `rx_error_threshold` parameter in the range 0 ... 255. You can change the value with the `dslin_node_rx_error_threshold_set` function. The receive error counter can trigger an interrupt when the error threshold is exceeded. The RX error counter is available for master and slave nodes.

#### Note

The interrupts must be explicitly enabled with `DSLIN_NODE_INT_TX_ERROR_THRESHOLD_EXCEEDED` or `DSLIN_NODE_INT_RX_ERROR_THRESHOLD_EXCEEDED`. See [dslin\\_node\\_interrupt\\_init](#) on page 235.

#### Return value

The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The node has been initialized successfully.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if <code>node == NULL</code> . The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type
DSLIN_COMMUNICATION_OVERLOAD	The LIN board was not ready to accept the command. This indicates that the LIN board is overloaded.
DSLIN_ERR_NODE_MASTER_ALREADY_PRESENT	Only one master node per LIN bus is allowed.
DSLIN_ERR_NODE_TYPE_ILLEGAL	An illegal node type was defined. Currently only slave nodes are available.

#### Example

The example shows how to initialize a LIN node. For a detailed example of LIN node handling, refer to [Example of Initializing a LIN Slave Node](#) on page 99.

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR error = DSLIN_OK;
dslin_node_p lin_node = NULL;
// Initialize the LIN node.
error = dslin_node_init( lin_node, DSLIN_NODE_SLAVE, 64, 64);
dslin_node_error_print( lin_node, error );
```

**Execution times**

For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

**Related topics****Basics**

[Defining LIN Nodes \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(339a16584d5da0f0a3ca4e9ec17bf6a1\_img.jpg\)\)](#)  
[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(e06a1d39938b2f5d7a2c3618fea4f77f\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

**References**

<a href="#">dslin_node_create</a> .....	102
<a href="#">dslin_node_error_print</a> .....	106
<a href="#">dslin_node_parity_offset_set</a> .....	110
<a href="#">dslin_node_rx_error_threshold_set</a> .....	109
<a href="#">dslin_node_tx_error_threshold_set</a> .....	107
<a href="#">LIN Node Handling</a> .....	97
<a href="#">Standard Defines</a> .....	15

## dslin\_node\_error\_print

**Syntax**

```
define dslin_node_error_print(
    dslin_node_p node,
    enum DSLIN_ERROR error);
```

**Include file**

dslin.h

**Purpose**

To report errors to the dSPACE log file.

If `error==DSLIN_OK`, nothing is written to the log file.

**Note**

- Reporting the error information to the log file is a time-consuming process. Consider this when using the function within your task.
- The dSPACE log file can be opened in the dSPACE experiment software.

**Parameters**

**node**    Pointer to a LIN node  
**error**    Error code to be written to the log file as plain text.

**Return value**

None

**Example** For examples on how to use the `dslin_node_error_print` function, refer to [Example of Initializing a LIN Frame to Receive and Transmit a Response](#) on page 181 and [Example of Reading Response Data](#) on page 182.

**Execution times** For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

## Related topics

### Basics

[Defining LIN Nodes \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(a03a7eb2f4046e1d3c76772003e549ea\_img.jpg\)\)](#)  
[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(844169987a590ed8c7e31d5d18950e8d\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

### Examples

[Example of Initializing a LIN Slave Node..... 99](#)

### References

[dslin\\_node\\_create..... 102](#)  
[dslin\\_node\\_init..... 104](#)  
[dslin\\_node\\_parity\\_offset\\_set..... 110](#)  
[LIN Error Handling..... 26](#)  
[Standard Defines..... 15](#)

## dslin\_node\_tx\_error\_threshold\_set

### Syntax

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_node_tx_error_threshold_set(
    dslin_node_p master_node,
    UInt8 threshold);
```

### Include file

`dslin.h`

### Purpose

To set the transmit error threshold for the selected LIN node.

#### Note

- The settings specified by the `dslin_node_tx_error_threshold_set` function have to be applied with the `dslin_node_apply_settings` function.
- The default value for the threshold is 64.
- The `dslin_node_tx_error_threshold_set` function is related to a LIN master node. Only a LIN master node provides a TX error counter.

**Description** If an error occurs during transmission a message, the tx error counter is increased (+8). If no error occurs it is decreased (–1). If the number of errors reaches the threshold an interrupt can be triggered. Refer to [dslin\\_node\\_interrupt\\_init](#) on page 235.

**Parameters**

**master\_node** Pointer to a LIN master node

**threshold** Specifies the threshold in the range 0 ... 255. "0" disables the check for the threshold and also the interrupt generation in the event of an exceeded threshold.

**Return value** The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The threshold was successfully set.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if node == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type

**Execution times** For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

## Related topics

### Basics

[Defining LIN Nodes \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(05be7c7a8995decd503647c99211f7c2\_img.jpg\)\)](#)  
[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(16cd6e1a39784ecf52b4db09f4865f40\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

### Examples

[Example of Initializing a LIN Slave Node..... 99](#)

### References

[dslin\\_node\\_interrupt\\_init..... 235](#)  
[dslin\\_node\\_tx\\_error\\_count\\_get..... 119](#)  
[LIN Error Handling..... 26](#)  
[LIN Node Handling..... 97](#)  
[Standard Defines..... 15](#)

## dslin\_node\_rx\_error\_threshold\_set

### Syntax

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_node_rx_error_threshold_set(
    dslin_node_p node,
    UInt8 threshold);
```

### Include file

dslin.h

### Purpose

To set the receive error threshold for the selected LIN node.

#### Note

- The settings specified by the `dslin_node_rx_error_threshold_set` function have to be applied with the `dslin_node_apply_settings` function.
- The default value for the threshold is 64.

### Description

The rx error counter has a threshold that can be used to trigger events if the number of errors exceeds the threshold. If an error occurs in receiving a frame, the rx error counter is increased (+8). If no error occurs it is decreased (−1). For detailed information, see [LIN Error Handling](#) on page 26.

### Parameters

**node** Pointer to a LIN node

**threshold** Specifies the threshold in the range 0 ... 255. "0" disables the check for the threshold and also the interrupt generation in the event of an exceeded threshold.

### Return value

The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The threshold has been set successfully.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if node == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type

### Execution times

For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

**Related topics****Basics**

[Defining LIN Nodes \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(eafc244b53721dd1ec133f0772f70fc7\_img.jpg\)\)](#)  
[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(cb741e910ae1fce3b15fcd4605753ff5\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

**Examples**

[Example of Initializing a LIN Slave Node..... 99](#)

**References**

[dslin\\_node\\_apply\\_settings..... 111](#)  
[dslin\\_node\\_info\\_rx\\_err\\_get..... 139](#)  
[dslin\\_node\\_rx\\_error\\_count\\_get..... 118](#)  
[LIN Error Handling..... 26](#)  
[LIN Node Handling..... 97](#)  
[Standard Defines..... 15](#)

## dslin\_node\_parity\_offset\_set

**Syntax**

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_node_parity_offset_set(
    dslin_node_p master_node,
    UInt8 identifier,
    UInt8 offset);
```

**Include file**

dslin.h

**Purpose**

To specify the parity offset of the identifier.

**Note**

- The settings specified by the `dslin_node_parity_offset_set` function have to be applied with the `dslin_node_apply_settings` function.
- The `dslin_node_parity_offset_set` function is related to a LIN master node. Only a master node can send a frame header.

**Description**

You can use the `dslin_node_parity_offset_set` function to simulate a wrong parity in the header. The ID parity bits are part of the identifier field which is used to denote the content and the length of a frame.

**Parameters**

**master\_node** Pointer to a LIN master node

**identifier** Specifies the header to which the offset must be applied.

**offset** Specifies the offset. The offset is added to the parity before transmitting the header.

**Return value** The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The threshold has been set successfully.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if node == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type
DSLIN_ERR_NODE_TYPE_ILLEGAL	The node has the wrong type. The command is only valid for a master node.

**Execution times** For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

## Related topics

### Basics

[Defining LIN Nodes \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(642aa997563f9a325b310230bb5078b7\_img.jpg\)\)](#)  
[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(9bef82f5a53106f2ad06a2de7acf5bcf\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

### Examples

[Example of Initializing a LIN Slave Node..... 99](#)

### References

[dslin\\_node\\_apply\\_settings..... 111](#)  
[LIN Error Handling..... 26](#)  
[LIN Node Handling..... 97](#)  
[Standard Defines..... 15](#)

# dslin\_node\_apply\_settings

**Syntax**

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_node_apply_settings(
    dslin_node_p node);
```

**Include file** dslin.h

**Purpose**

To apply the settings for the node. The function transfers the data to the slave processor of the LIN board.

**Note**

After you have specified the settings with the corresponding `dslin_xxxx_set` functions, you can call the `dslin_node_apply_settings` function once to transfer all settings to the slave processor of the LIN board.

**Parameters**

**node** Pointer to a LIN node

**Return value**

The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The settings have been transferred successfully to the slave processor.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if <code>node == NULL</code> . The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type
DSLIN_COMMUNICATION_OVERLOAD	The LIN board was not ready to accept the command. This indicates that the LIN board is overloaded.

**Execution times**

For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

**Related topics****Basics**

[Defining LIN Nodes \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(e3f255517d37bb309a3a931ec4849e6a\_img.jpg\)\)](#)  
[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(eef04a9a6024047feb4e192fed692ac6\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

**Examples**

[Example of Initializing a LIN Slave Node..... 99](#)

**References**

[dslin\\_node\\_init..... 104](#)  
[LIN Error Handling..... 26](#)  
[LIN Node Handling..... 97](#)  
[Standard Defines..... 15](#)



## dslin\_node\_enable

---

**Syntax**

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_node_enable(  
    dslin_node_p node);
```

---

**Include file**

dslin.h

---

**Purpose**

To enable the selected LIN node.

---

**Description**

The **dslin\_node\_enable** function allows you to enable a disabled LIN node. In HIL simulation this is useful to switch on and off different ECUs and test them without changing the hardware configuration.

---

**Parameters**

**node**    Pointer to a LIN node

---

**Return value**

The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The node is enabled.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if node == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type
DSLIN_COMMUNICATION_OVERLOAD	The LIN board was not ready to accept the command. This indicates that the LIN board is overloaded.

---

**Execution times**

For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

**Related topics****Basics**

[Defining LIN Nodes \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(99f58673407353e96a019fbca558fd72\_img.jpg\)\)](#)  
[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(2113e5cba4d11862fa536c379e9b61cd\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

**Examples**

[Example of Initializing a LIN Slave Node..... 99](#)

**References**

[dslin\\_node\\_disable..... 114](#)  
[LIN Error Handling..... 26](#)  
[LIN Node Handling..... 97](#)  
[Standard Defines..... 15](#)

## dslin\_node\_disable

**Syntax**

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_node_disable(  
    dslin_node_p node);
```

**Include file**

dslin.h

**Purpose**

To disable the selected LIN node.

**Description**

The `dslin_node_disable` function allows you to disable an enabled LIN node. In HIL simulations this is useful to switch on and off different ECUs and test them without changing the hardware configuration.

**Parameters**

**node**    Pointer to a LIN node

**Return value**

The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The node is disabled.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if node == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_COMMUNICATION_OVERLOAD	The LIN board was not ready to accept the command. This indicates that the LIN board is overloaded.

**Execution times** For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

## Related topics

### Basics

[Defining LIN Nodes \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(a03a7eb2f4046e1d3c76772003e549ea\_img.jpg\)\)](#)  
[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(844169987a590ed8c7e31d5d18950e8d\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

### Examples

[Example of Initializing a LIN Slave Node..... 99](#)

### References

[dslin\\_node\\_enable..... 113](#)  
[LIN Error Handling..... 26](#)  
[LIN Node Handling..... 97](#)  
[Standard Defines..... 15](#)

## dslin\_node\_command\_wakeup

### Syntax

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_node_command_wakeup(
    dslin_node_p node);
```

### Include file

`dslin.h`

### Purpose

To send a wake-up byte over the LIN bus.

### Description

If the bus is in sleep mode the `dslin_node_command_wakeup` function terminates the sleep mode and wakes up the bus by sending the corresponding wake-up byte (0x80). A wake-up signal can be sent by any slave node on the bus.

### Parameters

**node** Pointer to a LIN node

**Return value** The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The wake-up byte was sent successfully.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if node == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_COMMUNICATION_OVERLOAD	The LIN board was not ready to accept the command. This indicates that the LIN board is overloaded.

**Execution times** For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

## Related topics

### Basics

[Defining LIN Nodes \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(c694a3ff3b077d76910920a6a1593ab4\_img.jpg\)\)](#)  
[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(42fc53a13f008e5bbf67aee5111990a5\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

### Examples

[Example of Initializing a LIN Slave Node..... 99](#)

### References

[dslin\\_node\\_command\\_sleep..... 116](#)  
[LIN Error Handling..... 26](#)  
[LIN Node Handling..... 97](#)  
[Standard Defines..... 15](#)

# dslin\_node\_command\_sleep

## Syntax

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_node_command_sleep(
    dslin_node_p master_node);
```

## Include file

dslin.h

## Purpose

To send a sleep command over the LIN bus.

### Note

The `dslin_node_command_sleep` function is related to a master node. Only a master node can send the go to sleep command.

**Description** The `dslin_node_command_sleep` function is used by the master to broadcast the sleep mode to all bus nodes. There is no more bus activity after completion of this message until a wake-up signal on the bus ends the sleep mode. The sleep mode command is a download command frame with 0x00 as the first data field. For detailed information, refer to LIN specification 2.0.

**Parameter** **master\_node** Pointer to a LIN master node

**Return value** The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The node is disabled.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if node == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type
DSLIN_COMMUNICATION_OVERLOAD	The LIN board was not ready to accept the command. This indicates that the LIN board is overloaded.
DSLIN_ERR_NODE_TYPE_ILLEGAL	The node has the wrong type. The command is only valid for a master node.

**Execution times** For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

## Related topics

### Basics

[Defining LIN Nodes \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(0b5e7e25e8775f7e7e80906ada4f0021\_img.jpg\)\)](#)  
[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(740312fd467f47b04cab841ab3868d83\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

### References

<a href="#">dslin_channel_is_wake.....</a>	<a href="#">83</a>
<a href="#">dslin_node_command_wakeup.....</a>	<a href="#">115</a>
<a href="#">LIN Error Handling.....</a>	<a href="#">26</a>
<a href="#">LIN Node Handling.....</a>	<a href="#">97</a>
<a href="#">Standard Defines.....</a>	<a href="#">15</a>

## dslin\_node\_rx\_error\_count\_get

---

**Syntax**

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_node_rx_error_count_get(  
    dslin_node_p node,  
    UInt8 identifier,  
    UInt32* value,  
    dsfloat* timestamp);
```

---

**Include file**dslin.h

---

**Purpose**

To get the receive error count for the specific frame identifier on the selected node.

**Note**

This counter has no threshold and is never decreased. Use the `dslin_node_init` function to reset the counter to 0.

---

**Description**

The counter provides the total count of receive errors for a specific LIN response. It is increased by 1 in the following cases:

- A bit error in a data or checksum field in reading back a LIN response sent by the node.
  - A slave-not-responding error when expecting or reading a response from the bus.
  - A checksum error when reading a response from the bus.
  - A framing error when reading a response from the bus.
- 

**Parameters**

**node**     Pointer to a LIN node

**identifier**     Identifier of the frame

**value**     Address where the returned value of the rx error counter is stored.

**timestamp**     Address where the value of the time stamp of the last increment action is stored.

---

**Return value** The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The function has successfully returned the count value.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if node == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type

**Execution times** For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

## Related topics

### Basics

[Defining LIN Nodes \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(8d0f0e0fe25b320c33272c52aec1fbca\_img.jpg\)\)](#)  
[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(c1e4487e48462435243c9e117557e045\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

### Examples

[Example of Initializing a LIN Slave Node..... 99](#)

### References

[dslin\\_node\\_info\\_rx\\_err\\_get..... 139](#)  
[dslin\\_node\\_rx\\_error\\_threshold\\_set..... 109](#)  
[LIN Error Handling..... 26](#)  
[LIN Node Handling..... 97](#)  
[Standard Defines..... 15](#)

## dslin\_node\_tx\_error\_count\_get

### Syntax

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_node_tx_error_count_get(
    dslin_node_p master_node,
    UInt8* identifier,
    UInt32* value,
    dsfloat* termination);
```

### Include file

dslin.h

**Purpose**

To get the TX error count of the selected node.

**Note**

The `dslin_node_tx_error_count_get` function is related to a LIN master node. Only a master node provides a TX error counter.

**Description**

The TX error counter is used to count errors that occur during the transmission of messages. The error counter is increased if an error occurs and decreased if the message was sent without error. When the counter exceeds the TX error threshold, the application can trigger an interrupt. For information on how to set the threshold, refer to [dslin\\_node\\_tx\\_error\\_threshold\\_set](#) on page 107.

**Parameters**

**master\_node** Pointer to a LIN master node

**identifier** The `identifier` parameter is not valid for slave nodes.

**value** Address where the returned value of the TX error counter is stored.

**termination** Address where the time stamp of the last increment is stored.

**Return value**

The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The function has successfully returned the count value.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if <code>node == NULL</code> . The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type

**Execution times**

For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

**Related topics****Basics**

[Defining LIN Nodes \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(4146d17f71dced09c6ad789cacceaa6d\_img.jpg\)\)](#)  
[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(c0c268087214cb0c7c02d7259424fbe5\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

**Examples**

[Example of Initializing a LIN Slave Node..... 99](#)

**References**

[dslin\\_node\\_rx\\_error\\_count\\_get..... 118](#)



dslin_node_tx_error_threshold_set.....	107
LIN Error Handling.....	26
LIN Node Handling.....	97
Standard Defines.....	15

## dslin\_node\_initial\_nad\_set

### Syntax

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_node_initial_nad_set(
    dslin_node_p node,
    UInt8 nad);
```

### Include file

dslin.h

### Purpose

To set the initial NAD (node address for diagnostics).

#### Note

The function is available only for LIN protocol 2.0 and the DS4330 with firmware version 1.3 and higher.

### Description

The node starts with the initial node address, so the address must be fixed. The NAD is used in a request to address a slave node. The NAD is also used to indicate the source of a response.

### Parameters

**node**    Pointer to a LIN node  
**nad**     Specifies a diagnostic node address in the range 1 ... 126.

### Return value

The function returns the following error code:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The function has successfully set the initial NAD.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if node == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type

---

**Related topics****Basics**[Defining LIN Nodes \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(99f58673407353e96a019fbca558fd72\_img.jpg\)\)](#)**Examples**[Example of Initializing a LIN Slave Node..... 99](#)**References**

<a href="#">dslin_node_initial_nad_get.....</a>	<a href="#">122</a>
<a href="#">LIN Error Handling.....</a>	<a href="#">26</a>
<a href="#">LIN Node Handling.....</a>	<a href="#">97</a>
<a href="#">Standard Defines.....</a>	<a href="#">15</a>

---

## dslin\_node\_initial\_nad\_get

**Syntax**

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_node_initial_nad_get(  
    dslin_node_p node,  
    UInt8* nad);
```

**Include file**

dslin.h

**Purpose**

To get the initial NAD (node address for diagnostics).

**Note**

The function is available only for LIN protocol 2.0 and the DS4330 with firmware version 1.3 and higher.

**Parameters**

<b>node</b>	Pointer to a LIN node
<b>nad</b>	Pointer to the returned initial node address

**Return value** The function returns the following error code:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The function has successfully returned the initial NAD.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if node == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type

## Related topics

### Basics

[Defining LIN Nodes \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(a03a7eb2f4046e1d3c76772003e549ea\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

### Examples

[Example of Initializing a LIN Slave Node..... 99](#)

### References

[dslin\\_node\\_initial\\_nad\\_set..... 121](#)  
[LIN Error Handling..... 26](#)  
[LIN Node Handling..... 97](#)  
[Standard Defines..... 15](#)

## dslin\_node\_current\_nad\_set

### Syntax

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_node_current_nad_set(
    dslin_node_p node,
    UInt8 nad);
```

### Include file

dslin.h

### Purpose

To set the current NAD (node address for diagnostics).

#### Note

The function is available only for LIN protocol 2.0 and the DS4330 with firmware version 1.3 and higher.

**Description** The current NAD is in most cases identical to the initial NAD. You can change the current NAD by the requests “Assign NAD” and “Conditional change NAD”.

**Parameters**

**node** Pointer to a LIN node

**nad** Specifies a NAD with the range 1...126.

**Return value** The function returns the following error code:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The function has successfully set the NAD.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if node == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type

## Related topics

### Basics

[Defining LIN Nodes \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(ec9132f1d27c8919987d92907322654d\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

### Examples

[Example of Initializing a LIN Slave Node..... 99](#)

### References

[dslin\\_node\\_current\\_nad\\_get..... 124](#)  
[LIN Error Handling..... 26](#)  
[LIN Node Handling..... 97](#)  
[Standard Defines..... 15](#)

## dslin\_node\_current\_nad\_get

### Syntax

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_node_current_nad_get(
    dslin_node_p node,
    UInt8* nad);
```

### Include file

dslin.h

**Purpose**

To get the current NAD (node address for diagnostics).

**Note**

The function is available only for LIN protocol 2.0 and the DS4330 with firmware version 1.3 and higher.

**Parameters**

**node** Pointer to a LIN node

**nad** Pointer to the returned NAD

**Return value**

The function returns the following error code:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The function has successfully returned the NAD.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if node == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type

**Related topics****Basics**

[Defining LIN Nodes \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(0fb13ad0bfa3d86868cdd3883e5665b3\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

**Examples**

[Example of Initializing a LIN Slave Node..... 99](#)

**References**

[dslin\\_node\\_current\\_nad\\_set..... 123](#)  
[LIN Error Handling..... 26](#)  
[LIN Node Handling..... 97](#)  
[Standard Defines..... 15](#)

## dslin\_node\_supplier\_id\_set

**Syntax**

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_supplier_id_set(
    dslin_node_p node,
    UInt16 supplier_id);
```

---

**Include file** `dslin.h`

---

**Purpose** To set the supplier ID.

**Note**

The function is available only for LIN protocol 2.0 and the DS4330 with firmware version 1.3 and higher.

---

**Description** The supplier ID is part of the LIN product identification. The LIN Consortium assigns each supplier an ID.

---

**Parameters**

**node** Pointer to a LIN node

**supplier\_id** Specifies a supplier ID in the range 0 ... 0x7FFF.

---

**Return value** The function returns the following error code:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The function has successfully set the supplier ID.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if <code>node == NULL</code> . The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type

---

**Related topics****Basics**

[Defining LIN Nodes \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(35dc653d59570f8f891c312eeece91a2\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

**Examples**

[Example of Initializing a LIN Slave Node..... 99](#)

**References**

[dslin\\_node\\_supplier\\_id\\_get..... 127](#)  
[LIN Error Handling..... 26](#)  
[LIN Node Handling..... 97](#)  
[Standard Defines..... 15](#)

## dslin\_node\_supplier\_id\_get

### Syntax

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_node_supplier_id_get(
    dslin_node_p node,
    UInt16* supplier_id);
```

### Include file

dslin.h

### Purpose

To get the supplier ID.

#### Note

The function is available only for LIN protocol 2.0 and the DS4330 with firmware version 1.3 and higher.

### Parameters

**node** Pointer to a LIN node  
**supplier\_id** Pointer to the returned supplier ID.

### Return value

The function returns the following error code:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The function has successfully returned the supplier ID.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if node == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type

### Related topics

#### Basics

[Defining LIN Nodes \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(683dba75afe26e28cd4de5730b776760\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

#### Examples

[Example of Initializing a LIN Slave Node..... 99](#)

#### References

[dslin\\_node\\_supplier\\_id\\_set..... 125](#)  
[LIN Error Handling..... 26](#)  
[LIN Node Handling..... 97](#)  
[Standard Defines..... 15](#)

## dslin\_node\_function\_id\_set

**Syntax**

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_function_id_set(  
    dslin_node_p node,  
    UInt8 function_id);
```

**Include file**

dslin.h

**Purpose**

To set the function ID.

**Note**

The function is available only for LIN protocol 2.0 and the DS4330 with firmware version 1.3 and higher.

**Description**

The function ID is part of the LIN product identification. The function ID is assigned by each supplier. If two products have different functionalities, their function IDs must differ.

**Parameters**

**node** Pointer to a LIN node

**function\_id** Specifies a function ID in the range 0 ... 0xFFFF.

**Return value**

The function returns the following error code:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The function has successfully set the function ID.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if node == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type



**Related topics****Basics**

[Defining LIN Nodes \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(666e09182d4cd268646ea700ea60dcdf\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

**Examples**

[Example of Initializing a LIN Slave Node..... 99](#)

**References**

[dslin\\_node\\_function\\_id\\_get..... 129](#)  
[LIN Error Handling..... 26](#)  
[LIN Node Handling..... 97](#)  
[Standard Defines..... 15](#)

## dslin\_node\_function\_id\_get

**Syntax**

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_node_function_id_get(
    dslin_node_p node,
    UInt16* function_id);
```

**Include file**

dslin.h

**Purpose**

To get the function ID.

**Note**

The function is available only for LIN protocol 2.0 and the DS4330 with firmware version 1.3 and higher.

**Parameters**

**node**     Pointer to a LIN node

**function\_id**     Pointer to the returned function ID.

**Return value** The function returns the following error code:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The function has successfully returned the function ID.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if node == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type

## Related topics

### Basics

[Defining LIN Nodes \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(339a16584d5da0f0a3ca4e9ec17bf6a1\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

### Examples

[Example of Initializing a LIN Slave Node..... 99](#)

### References

[dslin\\_node\\_function\\_id\\_set..... 128](#)  
[LIN Error Handling..... 26](#)  
[LIN Node Handling..... 97](#)  
[Standard Defines..... 15](#)

## dslin\_node\_variant\_id\_set

### Syntax

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_variant_id_set(
    dslin_node_p node,
    UInt8 variant_id);
```

### Include file

dslin.h

### Purpose

To set the variant ID.

#### Note

The function is available only for LIN protocol 2.0 and the DS4330 with firmware version 1.3 and higher.

**Description** The variant ID can be assigned by each supplier as a part of the LIN product identification. The variant ID must be changed whenever the product is changed but not its functionality.

**Parameters**

**node** Pointer to a LIN node

**variant\_id** Specifies a variant ID in the range 0 ... 0xFF.

**Return value** The function returns the following error code:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The function has successfully set the variant ID.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if node == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type

## Related topics

### Basics

[Defining LIN Nodes \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(e474458956c9a37fbf9586ddb60a7fa1\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

### Examples

[Example of Initializing a LIN Slave Node..... 99](#)

### References

[dslin\\_node\\_variant\\_id\\_get..... 131](#)  
[LIN Error Handling..... 26](#)  
[LIN Node Handling..... 97](#)  
[Standard Defines..... 15](#)

# dslin\_node\_variant\_id\_get

## Syntax

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_node_variant_id_get(
    dslin_node_p node,
    UInt8* variant_id);
```

**Include file** dslin.h

**Purpose**

To get the variant ID.

**Note**

The function is available only for LIN protocol 2.0 and the DS4330 with firmware version 1.3 and higher.

**Parameters**

**node** Pointer to a LIN node

**variant\_id** Pointer to the returned variant ID.

**Return value**

The function returns the following error code:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The function has successfully returned the variant ID.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if node == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type

**Related topics****Basics**

[Defining LIN Nodes \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(626ce8ac21792b9405bfddfea8e0c96a\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

**Examples**

[Example of Initializing a LIN Slave Node..... 99](#)

**References**

[dslin\\_node\\_variant\\_id\\_set..... 130](#)  
[LIN Error Handling..... 26](#)  
[LIN Node Handling..... 97](#)  
[Standard Defines..... 15](#)

## dslin\_node\_readbyid\_positive\_response\_set

**Syntax**

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_node_readbyid_positive_response_set(
    dslin_node_p node,
    UInt8 id,
    UInt8* response);
```

---

**Include file** `dslin.h`

---

**Purpose** To set the positive response for the "read by identifier" request.

**Note**

The function is available only for LIN protocol 2.0 and the DS4330 with firmware version 1.3 and higher.

---

**Description** It is possible to read the supplier identity and other properties from a slave node using the "read by identifier" request. A response is sent only if the NAD, the supplier ID, and the function ID match. For more information, refer to LIN specification 2.0.

---

**Parameters**

**node** Pointer to a LIN node

**id** Selects the row in the table of positive responses. The valid values are 0, 1 and values in the range 16 ... 31.

**response** Response array with a length of 7 bytes which is sent for the "read by identifier" request. You can define the response array yourself.

---

**Return value** The function returns the following error code:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The function has successfully set the positive response.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if <code>node == NULL</code> . The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type

---

**Example** The following example shows how you can use the function generally:

```

UInt8 response[7];
response[0] = PCI;
response[1] = RSID;
response[2] = D1;
response[3] = D2;
response[4] = D3;
response[5] = D4;
response[6] = D5;
dslin_node_readbyid_positive_response_set(node, id, response);

```

The following example shows how to set the positive response field with the ID = 0:

```
UInt8 response[7];
UInt16 supplier_id = 0x0123;
UInt16 function_id = 0x4567;
UInt9 variant_id = 0x89;
response[0] = 0x06; //PCI
response[1] = 0xF2; //RSID
response[2] = 0xFF & supplier_id; //D1
response[3] = supplier_id >> 8; //D2
response[4] = 0xFF & function_id; //D3
response[5] = function_id >> 8; //D4
response[6] = variant_id; //D5
dslin_node_readbyid_positive_response_set(node, 0, response);
```

## Related topics

### Basics

[Defining LIN Nodes \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(950a62bbddad88d64435fd35607dfc42\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

### Examples

[Example of Initializing a LIN Slave Node..... 99](#)

### References

[dslin\\_node\\_readbyid\\_positive\\_response\\_get..... 134](#)  
[LIN Error Handling..... 26](#)  
[LIN Node Handling..... 97](#)  
[Standard Defines..... 15](#)

## dslin\_node\_readbyid\_positive\_response\_get

### Syntax

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_node_readbyid_positive_response_get(
    dslin_node_p node,
    UInt8 id,
    UInt8* response);
```

### Include file

dslin.h

**Purpose**

To return the positive response for the "read by identifier" request.

**Note**

The function is available only for LIN protocol 2.0 and the DS4330 with firmware version 1.3 and higher.

**Parameters**

**node** Pointer to a LIN node

**id** Selects the row in the table of positive responses. The range is 0, 1 and 16 ... 31.

**response** Returns the response array with a length of 7 bytes which is sent for the "read by identifier" request. You can define the response array yourself.

**Return value**

The function returns the following error code:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The function has successfully returned the positive response.
DSLIN_NO_DATA_AVAILABLE	The error code can be returned by the first read or get operation. It is a message and indicates no error.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if node == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type

**Related topics****Basics**

[Defining LIN Nodes \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(274fd520e03b61c1b9ffc861754cacdc\_img.jpg\)](#))

**Examples**

[Example of Initializing a LIN Slave Node..... 99](#)

**References**

[dslin\\_node\\_readbyid\\_positive\\_response\\_set..... 132](#)  
[LIN Error Handling..... 26](#)  
[LIN Node Handling..... 97](#)  
[Standard Defines..... 15](#)

## dslin\_node\_configuration\_init

---

**Syntax**

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_node_configuration_init(  
    dslin_node_p node);
```

---

**Include file**

dslin.h

---

**Purpose**

To initialize the node configuration services for a slave node.

**Note**

The function is available only for LIN protocol 2.0 and the DS4330 with firmware version 1.3 and higher.

---

**Description**

This function configures a slave node which can receive the frame ID 0x3c and transmit a response with the frame ID 0x3d. The received frame is named "MasterReqRx" and the transmitted frame is named "SlaveRespTx".

After initialization, the node configuration service uses these frames to handle the node configuration requests from a LIN master node. Refer to [dslin\\_node\\_configuration\\_service](#) on page 137.

---

**Parameters**

**node**    Pointer to a LIN node

---

**Return value**

The function returns the following error code:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The function has successfully initialized the configuration service.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if node == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type
DSLIN_ERR_MALLOC	Memory allocation error on the processor board. There is not enough memory available on the processor board.
DSLIN_COMMUNICATION_OVERLOAD	The LIN board was not ready to accept the command. The error indicates that the LIN board is overloaded with command processing.



**Related topics****Basics**

[Defining LIN Nodes \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(666e09182d4cd268646ea700ea60dcdf\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

**Examples**

[Example of Initializing a LIN Slave Node..... 99](#)

**References**

[LIN Error Handling..... 26](#)  
[LIN Node Handling..... 97](#)  
[Standard Defines..... 15](#)

## dslin\_node\_configuration\_service

**Syntax**

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_node_configuration_service(
    dslin_node_p node);
```

**Include file**

dslin.h

**Purpose**

To process the requests from the LIN master node.

**Note**

The function is available only for LIN protocol 2.0 and the DS4330 with firmware version 1.3 and higher.

**Description**

Use this function after receiving the response of the master request frame (ID: 0x3c). The best way to call the function is a task which is called when the response is received using the `dslin_node_frame_interrupt_init` function. This ensures that the service for the node configuration is executed directly after receiving the master request. The service for the node configuration prepares internally the slave response (IS: 0x3d).

The preconditions for a working node configuration are:

- An initial node address is set using `dslin_node_initial_nad_set`,
- A current node address is set using `dslin_node_current_nad_set`,
- The node is initialized using `dslin_node_configuration_init`.

If one of the preconditions is not fulfilled, the `dslin_node_configuration_service` function issues this error DSLIN\_ERR\_NODE\_CONF\_NOT\_INIT.

**Parameter**                      **node**    Pointer to a LIN node

**Return value**                      The function returns the following error code:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The function was successfully.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if <code>node == NULL</code> . The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type
DSLIN_ERR_NODE_CONF_NOT_INIT	The node configuration is not completely initialized.
DSLIN_ERR_NODE_CONF_SID_NOT_SUPPORTED	The service identifier (SID) is not supported. The node configuration service detected an unsupported service identifier (SID).

## Related topics

### Basics

[Defining LIN Nodes \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(de95854c7ee024cfadc48187bbb781b2\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

### Examples

[Example of Initializing a LIN Slave Node..... 99](#)

### References

[dslin\\_node\\_configuration\\_init..... 136](#)  
[dslin\\_node\\_current\\_nad\\_set..... 123](#)  
[dslin\\_node\\_frame\\_interrupt\\_init..... 238](#)  
[dslin\\_node\\_initial\\_nad\\_set..... 121](#)  
[LIN Error Handling..... 26](#)  
[LIN Node Handling..... 97](#)  
[Standard Defines..... 15](#)

## dslin\_node\_info\_rx\_err\_get

### Syntax

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_node_info_rx_err_get(
    dslin_node_p node,
    UInt32* value,
    dsfloat* timestamp);
```

### Include file

dslin.h

### Purpose

To read the rx error counter for LIN responses.

### Description

The rx error counter is increased by 8 in the following cases:

- A bit error in a data or checksum field occurs in reading back a LIN response sent by the node.
- A slave-not-responding error occurs when expecting or reading a response from the bus.
- A checksum error occurs when reading a response from the bus.

The rx error counter is decreased by 1 (not below 0) each time a response is received properly. For detailed information, see [LIN Error Handling](#) on page 26.

#### Note

- The valid range for the error counter value is within 0 ... 255. If no interrupt is defined the error counter is not reset. But keep in mind that the counter cannot exceed the 255 value. If more errors occur the counter value remains at 255.
- The `dslin_node_init` function resets the counter to 0.

### Parameters

**node** Pointer to a LIN node

**value** Address where the value of the rx error counter is stored.

**timestamp** Address where the value of the time stamp of the last increment or decrement action is stored.

**Return value** The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The function has successfully returned the count value.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if node == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type

**Execution times** For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

## Related topics

### Basics

[Defining LIN Nodes \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(c694a3ff3b077d76910920a6a1593ab4\_img.jpg\)\)](#)  
[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(42fc53a13f008e5bbf67aee5111990a5\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

### Examples

[Example of Initializing a LIN Slave Node..... 99](#)

### References

[dslin\\_node\\_info\\_tx\\_err\\_get..... 140](#)  
[dslin\\_node\\_rx\\_error\\_threshold\\_set..... 109](#)  
[LIN Node Handling..... 97](#)  
[Standard Defines..... 15](#)

# dslin\_node\_info\_tx\_err\_get

## Syntax

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_node_info_tx_err_get(
    dslin_node_p master_node,
    UInt32* value,
    dsfloat* timestamp);
```

## Include file

dslin.h

**Purpose**

To read the TX error counter for LIN headers.

**Note**

- The valid range for the error counter value is within 0 ... 255. If no interrupt is defined the error counter is not reset. But keep in mind that the counter cannot exceed the maximum value. If more errors occur the counter value remains at 255.
- The `dslin_node_init` function resets the counter to "0". See [dslin\\_node\\_init](#) on page 104.

**Description**

The TX error counter is increased by 8 each time the transmitted header has a bit error. It is decreased by 1 (not below 0) each time the header is read back properly.

**Parameters**

**master\_node** Pointer to a LIN master node

**value** Address where the value of the TX error counter is stored.

**timestamp** Address where the value of the time stamp of the last increment or decrement action is stored.

**Return value**

The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The function has successfully returned the count value.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if node == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type

**Execution times**

For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

**Related topics****Basics**

[Defining LIN Nodes \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(eafc244b53721dd1ec133f0772f70fc7\_img.jpg\)\)](#)  
[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(cb741e910ae1fce3b15fcd4605753ff5\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

**Examples**

[Example of Initializing a LIN Slave Node..... 99](#)

**References**

[dslin\\_node\\_info\\_rx\\_err\\_get..... 139](#)  
[dslin\\_node\\_rx\\_error\\_count\\_get..... 118](#)  
[dslin\\_node\\_tx\\_error\\_threshold\\_set..... 107](#)  
[LIN Error Handling..... 26](#)  
[LIN Node Handling..... 97](#)  
[Standard Defines..... 15](#)

## dslin\_node\_info\_reset

**Syntax**

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_node_info_reset(
    dslin_node_p node);
```

**Include file**

`dslin.h`

**Purpose**

To reset the node error counters to 0.

**Parameters**

**node**    Pointer to the LIN node.

**Return value**

The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The function has successfully returned the count value.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if node == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type

**Execution times**

For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

**Related topics****Basics**

[Defining LIN Nodes \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(feabb98897b440bc8695a03336a6e2df\_img.jpg\)\)](#)  
[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(c7f935293d8062fa748ed86b74d28761\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

**References**

[dslin\\_node\\_info\\_rx\\_err\\_get.....](#) 139  
[dslin\\_node\\_info\\_tx\\_err\\_get.....](#) 140  
[LIN Error Handling.....](#) 26  
[Standard Defines.....](#) 15

## dslin\_node\_info\_checksum\_err\_get

**Syntax**

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_node_info_checksum_err_get(
    dslin_node_p node,
    UInt32* value,
    dsfloat* timestamp);
```

**Include file**

dslin.h

**Purpose**

To get the total number of checksum errors.

**Note**

The counter is only incremented, never decremented or reset. Use the `dslin_node_init` function to reset the counter to "0".

**Parameters**

**node**     Pointer to a LIN node  
**value**     Address where the number of the checksum errors is stored.  
**timestamp**     Address where the value of the time stamp of the last increment action is stored.

**Return value** The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The function has successfully returned the count value.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if node is NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type

**Execution times** For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

## Related topics

### Basics

[Defining LIN Nodes \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(fa6f3af6bfa46c5d4a2d362681095beb\_img.jpg\)\)](#)  
[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(a9bc825d1a15412853cf9ebcbd72219d\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

### Examples

[Example of Initializing a LIN Slave Node..... 99](#)

### References

[LIN Error Handling..... 26](#)  
[Standard Defines..... 15](#)

## dslin\_node\_info\_bit\_err\_get

### Syntax

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_node_bit_err_get(
    dslin_node_p node,
    UInt32* value,
    dsfloat* timestamp);
```

### Include file

dslin.h

### Purpose

To get the number of bit errors.

#### Note

The counter is only incremented, never decremented or reset. Use the `dslin_node_init` function to reset the counter to "0".



<b>Description</b>	A bit error is detected by the sending node if the bit value that is monitored is different from the bit value that was sent.
<b>Parameters</b>	<p><b>node</b> Pointer to a LIN node</p> <p><b>value</b> Address where the number of the bit errors is stored.</p> <p><b>timestamp</b> Address where the value of the time stamp of the last increment action is stored.</p>
<b>Return value</b>	The function returns the following error codes:
<b>Error Code</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
DSLIN_OK	The function has successfully returned the count value.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if node == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type
<b>Execution times</b>	For information, refer to <a href="#">Function Execution Times</a> on page 249.

**Related topics****Basics**

[Defining LIN Nodes \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(c3d993ca47bfe2a953c700506ce31fa0\_img.jpg\)\)](#)  
[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(c468cde8f04e2e2a6ba3c2a373e05c45\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

**Examples**

[Example of Initializing a LIN Slave Node..... 99](#)

**References**

[LIN Error Handling..... 26](#)  
[LIN Node Handling..... 97](#)  
[Standard Defines..... 15](#)

## dslin\_node\_info\_idpar\_err\_get

**Syntax**

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_node_info_idpar_err_get(
    dslin_node_p node,
    UInt32* value,
    dsfloat* timestamp);
```

---

**Include file** `dslin.h`

---

**Purpose** To get the number of ID parity errors.

**Note**

The counter is only incremented, never decremented or reset. Use the `dslin_node_init` function to reset the counter to "0".

---

**Description** The ID parity error is detected when a slave node receives a wrong parity bit in a header.

---

**Parameters**

**node** Pointer to a LIN node

**value** Address where the number of the parity ID errors is stored.

**timestamp** Address where the value of the time stamp of the last increment action is stored.

---

**Return value** The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The function has successfully returned the count value.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if <code>node == NULL</code> . The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type

---

**Execution times** For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

**Related topics****Basics**

[Defining LIN Nodes \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(4729e517bc6a7cd81c8025b9646574fb\_img.jpg\)\)](#)  
[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(90a2fb2f2c617b26262139ae4159c0a0\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

**Examples**

[Example of Initializing a LIN Slave Node..... 99](#)

**References**

[LIN Error Handling..... 26](#)  
[LIN Node Handling..... 97](#)  
[Standard Defines..... 15](#)

## dslin\_node\_info\_framing\_err\_get

**Syntax**

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_node_info_framing_err_get(
    dslin_node_p node,
    UInt32* value,
    dsfloat* timestamp);
```

**Include file**

dslin.h

**Purpose**

To get the total number of framing errors.

**Description**

The framing error is an error in the response field of a received LIN frame. A framing error indicates a bus collision.

**Parameters**

**node**     Pointer to a LIN node  
**value**     Address where the returned number of framing errors is stored.  
**timestamp**     Address where the value of the last framing error's time stamp is stored.

**Return value** The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The function has successfully returned the count value.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access. It occurs if node == NULL. It can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type

## Related topics

### Basics

[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(23d9fc146e83b5c3013cfa32c784f8d5\_img.jpg\)](#))

### References

[LIN Node Handling](#)..... 97  
[Standard Defines](#)..... 15

## dslin\_node\_info\_header\_bit\_err\_get

### Syntax

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_node_info_header_bit_err_get(
    dslin_node_p master_node,
    UInt32* value,
    dsfloat* timestamp);
```

### Include file

dslin.h

### Purpose

To read the number of bit errors for all transmitted LIN headers.

#### Note

The `dslin_node_info_header_bit_err_get` function is related to a LIN master node. Only a master node can send a frame header.

### Description

The bit error counter is increased by 1 each time a sent header has a bit error

### Parameters

**master\_node** Pointer to a LIN master node

**value** Address where the value of the returned bit error count is stored.

**timestamp** Address where the time stamp of the last error increment is stored.

**Return value** The function returns the following error code:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The function has successfully returned the count value.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if node == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type

**Execution times** For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

## Related topics

### Basics

[Defining LIN Nodes \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(830769b31eeeaca920791081939ff8ba\_img.jpg\)\)](#)  
[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(198f559926258ddfad814817bda0ffbc\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

### References

LIN Error Handling.....	26
LIN Node Handling.....	97
Standard Defines.....	15

# dslin\_node\_info\_no\_bus\_activity\_err\_get

## Syntax

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_node_info_no_bus_activity_err_get(
    dslin_node_p node,
    UInt32* value,
    dsfloat* timestamp);
```

## Include file

dslin.h

## Purpose

To get the number of detected no-bus-activity errors.

### Note

The counter is only incremented, never decremented or reset. Use the `dslin_node_init` function to reset the counter to "0".

**Description** The error “no bus activity” is issued if for 25000 bit times no bus traffic is registered.

**Parameters**

**node** Pointer to a LIN node

**value** Address where the number of the “no bus activity” errors is stored.

**timestamp** Address where the time stamp of the last error increment is stored.

**Return value** The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The function has successfully returned the count value.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if node == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type

**Execution times** For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

## Related topics

### Basics

[Defining LIN Nodes \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(e1d6102fe77919492c04879c8450f1f5\_img.jpg\)\)](#)  
[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(f18214e08965a1644d0b2b0878fd365f\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

### Examples

[Example of Initializing a LIN Slave Node..... 99](#)

### References

[dslin\\_node\\_init..... 104](#)  
[LIN Error Handling..... 26](#)  
[LIN Node Handling..... 97](#)  
[Standard Defines..... 15](#)

## dslin\_node\_info\_snr\_err\_get

### Syntax

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_node_info_snr_err_get(
    dslin_node_p node,
    UInt32* value,
    dsfloat* timestamp);
```

### Include file

dslin.h

### Purpose

To get the number of slave-not-responding errors.

#### Note

The counter is only incremented, never decremented or reset. Use the `dslin_node_init` function to reset the counter to "0".

### Description

A slave-not-responding error is detected when a slave node expects a message from another slave node (depending on the identifier) but no valid message appears on the bus within the time allowed to transmit a message frame ( $T_{\text{FRAME\_MAX}}$ ). The maximum respond time is  $(N \cdot 10 + 44) \cdot 1.4$  bit times to a certain header ( $N$  = Number of bytes).

For more information on  $T_{\text{FRAME\_MAX}}$ , refer to *LIN specification 1.2*. When a slave does not expect a message it does not need to detect this error.

### Parameters

**node** Pointer to a LIN node

**value** Address where the number of slave-not-responding errors is stored.

**timestamp** Address where the value of the time stamp of the last increment action is stored.

### Return value

The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The function has successfully returned the count value.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if <code>node == NULL</code> . The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type

### Execution times

For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

**Related topics****Basics**

[Defining LIN Nodes \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(3d8c13c92b853674f749aac6fa869926\_img.jpg\)\)](#)  
[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(ce455c990c00145a2dda1d9a310cb682\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

**Examples**

[Example of Initializing a LIN Slave Node..... 99](#)

**References**

[LIN Error Handling..... 26](#)  
[LIN Node Handling..... 97](#)  
[Standard Defines..... 15](#)

## dslin\_node\_info\_synch\_err\_get

**Syntax**

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_node_info_synch_err_get(
    dslin_node_p node,
    UInt32* value,
    dsfloat* timestamp);
```

**Include file**

dslin.h

**Purpose**

To get the number of inconsistent-synchronization-field errors.

**Note**

The counter is only incremented, never decremented or reset. Use the `dslin_node_init` function to reset the counter to "0".

**Description**

An inconsistent-synchronization-field error is detected when a slave node receives a synchronization byte in a header different from 0x55. Such errors usually occur when the transceiver and receiver are not working with the same baud rates.

**Parameters**

**node**     Pointer to a LIN node  
**value**     Address where the number of the synch field errors is stored.



**timestamp** Address where the value of the time stamp of the last increment action is stored.

**Return value** The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The function has successfully returned the count value.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if node == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type

**Execution times** For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

## Related topics

### Basics

[Defining LIN Nodes \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(003082e50e3009141f59bd5df831749f\_img.jpg\)\)](#)  
[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(f439ede8735757e3190eab35e168f1de\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

### Examples

[Example of Initializing a LIN Slave Node..... 99](#)

### References

[LIN Error Handling..... 26](#)  
[LIN Node Handling..... 97](#)  
[Standard Defines..... 15](#)

# dslin\_node\_info\_extrabytes\_err\_get

## Syntax

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_node_info_extrabytes_err_get(
    dslin_node_p node,
    UInt32* value,
    dsfloat* timestamp);
```

## Include file

dslin.h

**Purpose**

To get the number of extrabyte errors.

**Note**

The counter is only incremented, never decremented or reset. Use the `dslin_node_init` function to reset the counter to "0".

**Description**

Extrabyte errors are caused if the receive length of the RX frame is shorter than the length of the TX frame with the same identifier on the LIN bus. Further reasons are, for example:

- If a wake-up byte is sent by another node and the LIN bus is not in sleep mode, the byte is not interpreted as a wake-up byte but as an extrabyte.
- Interference on the LIN bus

**Parameters**

**node** Pointer to a LIN node

**value** Address where the number of extrabyte errors is stored.

**timestamp** Address where the time stamp of the last increment is stored.

**Return value**

The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The function has successfully returned the count value.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if <code>node == NULL</code> . The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type

**Execution times**

For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

**Related topics****Basics**

[Defining LIN Nodes \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(166772600a13ad0a433053f90fe45649\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(291e070cef6c4d5e78fefe4696ef53be\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

**References**

<a href="#">dslin_node_init</a> .....	104
<a href="#">LIN Error Handling</a> .....	26
<a href="#">LIN Node Handling</a> .....	97
<a href="#">Standard Defines</a> .....	15

## dslin\_node\_board\_get

### Syntax

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_node_board_get(
    dslin_node_p node,
    dslin_board_p* board);
```

### Include file

dslin.h

### Purpose

To get the pointer to the LIN board used.

### Description

The `dslin_node_board_get` function allows you to get a pointer to the LIN board used. That is useful if you want to execute a board-specific function within a node function, for example, if you want to perform a board update with the `dslin_board_update` function.

### Parameters

**node** Pointer to a LIN node  
**board** Returned pointer to the LIN board.

### Return value

The function returns the following error code:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The function has successfully returned the board settings.

### Execution times

For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

### Related topics

#### Basics

[Defining LIN Nodes \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(5d954b3e270654ad8ab0d5913161c03c\_img.jpg\)\)](#)  
[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(b221a91d92ddcb14c8313ca57b8e9677\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

#### Examples

[Example of Initializing a LIN Slave Node..... 99](#)

#### References

[dslin\\_board\\_update..... 42](#)  
[LIN Error Handling..... 26](#)

LIN Node Handling.....	97
Standard Defines.....	15

## dslin\_node\_channel\_get

---

**Syntax**

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_node_channel_get(  
    dslin_node_p node,  
    dslin_channel_p* channel);
```

---

**Include file**

dslin.h

---

**Purpose**

To get the pointer to the LIN channel used.

---

**Description**

The `dslin_node_channel_get` function allows you to get a pointer to the LIN channel used. This is useful if you want to execute a channel-specific function within a node function, for example, if you want to restore the settings of a channel with the `dslin_channel_restore_settings` function.

---

**Parameters**

**node**     Pointer to a LIN node  
**channel**     Pointer to the returned LIN channel

---

**Return value**

The function returns the following error code:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The function has successfully returned the channel settings.

---

**Execution times**

For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

Related topics

Basics

- [Defining LIN Nodes \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(86b7331e04fe40a56bcff2e9c065738b\_img.jpg\)\)](#)
- [LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(92f87f30b7499b35d0173f4346c498d6\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

Examples

<a href="#">Example of Initializing a LIN Slave Node.....</a>	<a href="#">99</a>
---------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------

References

<a href="#">dslin_channel_restore_settings.....</a>	<a href="#">78</a>
<a href="#">LIN Error Handling.....</a>	<a href="#">26</a>
<a href="#">LIN Node Handling.....</a>	<a href="#">97</a>
<a href="#">Standard Defines.....</a>	<a href="#">15</a>

# LIN Schedule Handling

## Introduction

The following functions are used to implement LIN schedules in LIN applications.

## Where to go from here

## Information in this section

<a href="#">dslin_schedule_error_print.....</a>	<a href="#">159</a>
To write errors to the dSPACE log file.	
<a href="#">dslin_schedule_lookup.....</a>	<a href="#">160</a>
To search for an existing LIN schedule.	
<a href="#">dslin_schedule_create.....</a>	<a href="#">161</a>
To create a LIN frame.	
<a href="#">dslin_schedule_entry_append.....</a>	<a href="#">163</a>
To append a frame to a schedule.	
<a href="#">dslin_schedule_start.....</a>	<a href="#">165</a>
To start a LIN schedule and repeat it n times.	
<a href="#">dslin_schedule_stop.....</a>	<a href="#">167</a>
To stop the execution of a LIN schedule.	
<a href="#">dslin_schedule_resume_enable.....</a>	<a href="#">168</a>
To enable a schedule to be resumed after a break.	
<a href="#">dslin_schedule_resume_disable.....</a>	<a href="#">170</a>
To disable the restart or resumption of a schedule if it is interruptible.	
<a href="#">dslin_schedule_restart_at.....</a>	<a href="#">171</a>
To restart an interrupted schedule at a defined position.	
<a href="#">dslin_schedule_breakable.....</a>	<a href="#">172</a>
To allow a schedule to be interrupted immediately.	
<a href="#">dslin_schedule_unbreakable.....</a>	<a href="#">174</a>
To protect a schedule against interruption by another schedule.	
<a href="#">dslin_schedule_status_get.....</a>	<a href="#">175</a>
To get the current status of a LIN schedule.	
<a href="#">dslin_schedule_board_get.....</a>	<a href="#">176</a>
To get the pointer to the LIN board used.	

## dslin\_schedule\_error\_print

### Syntax

```
define dslin_schedule_error_print(
    schedule,
    error);
```

### Include file

dslin.h

### Purpose

To write errors to the dSPACE log file. If `error==DSLIN_OK` nothing is written to the output.

#### Note

- Reporting the error information to the log file is a time-consuming process. Consider this when using the function within your task.
- The dSPACE log file can be opened in the dSPACE experiment software.

### Parameters

**schedule** Pointer to a LIN schedule

**error** Error code to be written to the log file as plain text.

### Return value

None

### Execution times

For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

### Related topics

#### Basics

[Handling Schedules \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(8aa05b4b06c05d58ddd90cdbf335b307\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(465772ce2fc0e39b7001e2580b915cc2\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

#### References

<a href="#">dslin_schedule_create</a> .....	161
<a href="#">dslin_schedule_entry_append</a> .....	163
<a href="#">LIN Error Handling</a> .....	26
<a href="#">LIN Schedule Handling</a> .....	158
<a href="#">Standard Defines</a> .....	15

## dslin\_schedule\_lookup

---

**Syntax**

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_schedule_lookup(  
    const char* schedule_name,  
    const char* node_name,  
    const char* channel_name,  
    dslin_schedule_p* schedule);
```

---

**Include file**dslin.h

---

**Purpose**

To search for an existing LIN schedule.

**Note**

- The search is limited by the selected LIN node and LIN channel.
  - Use the `dslin_schedule_lookup` function only during the initialization phase of the system.
- 

**Parameters**

**schedule\_name** Name of the LIN schedule that is searched for. The name is limited to 63 characters.

**node\_name** Name of the node that is searched for the schedule. The name is limited to 63 characters.

**channel\_name** Name of the channel containing the node and the schedule. The name is limited to 63 characters.

**schedule** Returned pointer to the searched LIN schedule. Returns NULL if the function fails to find the schedule.

---

**Return value**

The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The searched schedule has been found.
DSLIN_ERR_SCHEDULE_NOT_FOUND	There is no schedule with this name installed on the selected node and channel.

---

**Example**

The example shows how to search for a LIN schedule.



```
enum DSLIN_ERROR error = DSLIN_OK;  
dslin_schedule_p S1 = NULL;  
error = dslin_schedule_lookup( "S1", "node", "channel", &S1 );
```



**Execution times** For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

**Related topics**

Basics

Handling Schedules (DS4330 Features )  
LIN Bus Handling (DS4330 Features )

References

[dslin\\_schedule\\_create](#)..... 161  
[dslin\\_schedule\\_entry\\_append](#)..... 163  
[dslin\\_schedule\\_error\\_print](#)..... 159  
[LIN Error Handling](#)..... 26  
[LIN Schedule Handling](#)..... 158  
[Standard Defines](#)..... 15

# dslin\_schedule\_create

**Syntax**

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_schedule_create(  
    dslin_node_p master_node,  
    const char* name,  
    dslin_frame_p* schedule);
```

**Include file**

dslin.h

**Purpose**

To create a LIN frame.

**Note**

- Use the `dslin_schedule_create` function only during initialization of the system.
- A newly created LIN schedule cannot be interrupted. Use `dslin_schedule_breakable` to allow the schedule to be interrupted.
- Only a LIN master node provides LIN schedules.

**Description**

The `dslin_schedule_create` function allocates the memory for a new LIN schedule or returns the pointer to an existing LIN schedule if there is already a schedule with the name connected to the node. A newly created schedule is disabled by default. If an existing schedule was returned, the state (enabled or disabled) depends on the reused schedule.

**Parameters****master\_node** Pointer to the LIN master node**name** Name of the LIN schedule. The name is limited to 63 characters. If the string is NULL or empty ("") the LIN schedule cannot be found with `dslin_schedule_lookup`.**schedule** Returned pointer to the created LIN schedule. Returns NULL if the function fails.**Return value**

The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	A new schedule has been created successfully.
DSLIN_OBJECT_REUSED	A pointer to an existing schedule with the same name on the same node has been returned.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if <code>schedule == NULL</code> . The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type
DSLIN_ERR_MALLOC	Memory allocation error. There is not enough memory available on the master processor board.
DSLIN_ERR_SCHEDULE_COUNT	Illegal schedule number. The number of LIN schedules on a channel is limited to 32.

**Example**

The example shows how to create a LIN schedule.

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR error = DSLIN_OK;
dslin_schedule_p S1 = NULL;
// Create the handle for the LIN schedule.
error = dslin_schedule_create( lin_node, "S1", &S1 );
dslin_schedule_error_print( S1, error );
```

**Execution times**For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.**Related topics****Basics**

[Handling Schedules \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(f1c5da15572e3e09d343161be98f508d\_img.jpg\)\)](#)  
[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(2a30f8f4aa91bd6e751eede05a6a74ad\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

**References**

<a href="#">dslin_schedule_breakable</a> .....	172
<a href="#">dslin_schedule_entry_append</a> .....	163
<a href="#">dslin_schedule_error_print</a> .....	159
<a href="#">dslin_schedule_lookup</a> .....	160
<a href="#">LIN Error Handling</a> .....	26

LIN Schedule Handling.....	158
Standard Defines.....	15

# dslin\_schedule\_entry\_append

Syntax

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_schedule_entry_append(  
    dslin_schedule_p schedule,  
    UInt8 frame_id,  
    UInt8 frame_length,  
    dsfloat frame_time);
```

Include file

dslin.h

Purpose

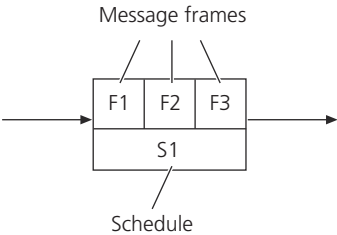
To append a frame to a schedule.

Note

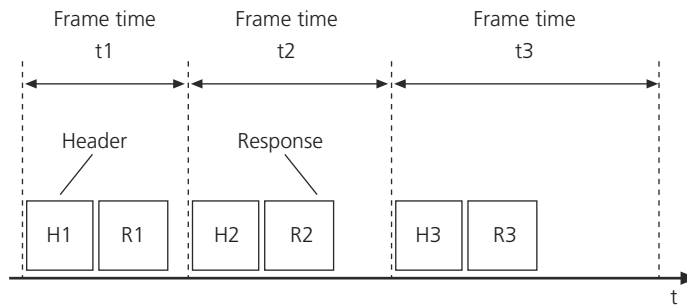
Use this function only during initialization time of the system.

Description

Defined frames can be added to existing schedules. This is the way to build up LIN schedules that define a sequence in which the frames are sent over the LIN bus. See the following illustration:



Each frame consists of a header and a response. Because LIN schedules are related to master nodes, the master sends the frame headers over the LIN bus and the master itself or a slave node sends the frame response. The time to send the header and to get the response including a delay time can be defined by the **frame\_time** parameter. For detailed information on how to specify the frame time, refer to *LIN specification 1.2* and see the following illustration:

**Parameters****schedule** Pointer to a LIN schedule**frame\_id** Identifier of the frame that is added to the schedule.**frame\_length** Expected length of the response that is related to the frame header.**frame\_time** Specifies the time interval between two adjacent frames. The frame time consists of the time to send the header and to get the response (whole frame time).**Return value**

The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	A new schedule has been created successfully.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if schedule == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type
DSLIN_COMMUNICATION_OVERLOAD	The LIN board was not ready to accept the command. This indicates that the LIN board is overloaded.
DSLIN_ERR_SCHEDULE_FRAME_TIME_ILLEGAL	Illegal frame time specified. The valid range for frame times is specified by DSLIN_LIN_SCHEDULE_MIN_FRAME_TIME and DSLIN_LIN_SCHEDULE_MAX_FRAME_TIME.

**Example**

The following example shows how to add several frames to a schedule.

```
// Returned schedule position.
UInt8 pos = 0;
// Identifiers of the frames.
UInt8 frame_id1 = 0x01;
UInt8 frame_id2 = 0x02;
UInt8 frame_id3 = 0x03;
// Delay for the first frame (t1).
dsfloat frame_time1 = 0.015;
// Delay between the first and the second frame (t2).
dsfloat frame_time2 = 0.020;
```

```
// Delay between the second and the last scheduled frame (t3).
dsfloat frame_time3 = 0.030;
dslin_schedule_p S1 = NULL;
dslin_schedule_create( lin_node, "S1", &S1 );
dslin_schedule_entry_append( S1, frame_id1, 2, frame_time1 );
dslin_schedule_entry_append( S1, frame_id2, 4, frame_time2 );
dslin_schedule_entry_append( S1, frame_id3, 8, frame_time3 );
```

**Execution times** For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

**Related topics**

Basics

[Handling Schedules \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(8be75a20d635c380cd7a52c5c7bbbed5\_img.jpg\)](#)  
[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(92a9c66d52fa00484c508cd82aded8f9\_img.jpg\)](#)

**References**

<a href="#">dslin_schedule_create</a>	161
<a href="#">dslin_schedule_error_print</a>	159
<a href="#">dslin_schedule_lookup</a>	160
<a href="#">LIN Error Handling</a>	26
<a href="#">LIN Schedule Handling</a>	158
<a href="#">Standard Defines</a>	15

# dslin\_schedule\_start

**Syntax**

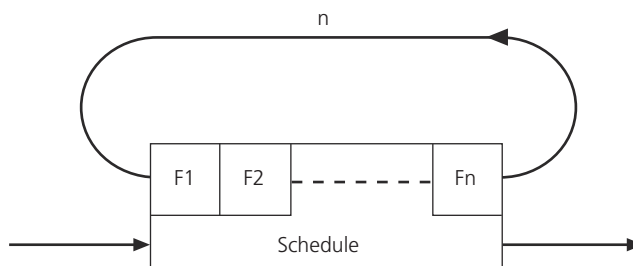
```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_schedule_start(
    dslin_schedule_p schedule,
    UInt8 repetitions);
```

**Include file** dslin.h

**Purpose** To start a LIN schedule and repeat it *n* times.

**Description** If a LIN schedule is already running, the `dslin_schedule_start` function terminates the execution of the running schedule. If the running schedule cannot be interrupted, the schedule is executed until the last header is sent. Then the new schedule is started.

The schedule is repeated as long as specified by the **repetitions** parameter and is executed in a loop. See the following illustration:



#### Parameters

**schedule** Pointer to a LIN schedule

**repetitions** Specifies the number of repetitions the schedule is executed for. Two modes are available:

Number of Repetitions	Meaning
0	The schedule is endlessly executed.
> 0	The schedule is executed as often as specified.

#### Return value

The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	A new schedule has been created successfully.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if <code>schedule == NULL</code> . The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type
DSLIN_COMMUNICATION_OVERLOAD	The LIN board was not ready to accept the command. This indicates that the LIN board is overloaded.
DSLIN_ERR_CHANNEL_IS_IN_SLEEP_MODE	The error occurs when you try to start a schedule or a header and the LIN bus is in sleep mode. Send the wake-up command to the LIN bus. Refer to <a href="#">dslin_node_command_wakeup</a> on page 115.
DSLIN_ERR_CHANNEL_IS_DISABLED	The error occurs when you try to start a schedule or a header and the LIN channel is disabled. Enable the LIN channel with <code>dslin_channel_enable</code> .

#### Execution times

For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

Related topics

Basics

- [Handling Schedules \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(a88007b249b36c75dcbde101f514cec3\_img.jpg\)\)](#)
- [LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(800628c068083563f747129d8b339031\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

References

<a href="#">dslin_channel_enable.....</a>	<a href="#">60</a>
<a href="#">dslin_schedule_restart_at.....</a>	<a href="#">171</a>
<a href="#">dslin_schedule_stop.....</a>	<a href="#">167</a>
<a href="#">LIN Error Handling.....</a>	<a href="#">26</a>
<a href="#">Standard Defines.....</a>	<a href="#">15</a>

dslin\_schedule\_stop

Syntax

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_schedule_stop(  
    dslin_schedule_p schedule);
```

Include file

dslin.h

Purpose

To stop the execution of a LIN schedule.

Description

The termination behavior depends on whether or not the schedule is interruptible.

- If the schedule is interruptible it is stopped after the currently executed schedule task (frame) has finished.
- If the schedule is not interruptible it cannot be terminated until the last schedule task is executed.

You can set the termination behavior of a schedule with the `dslin_schedule_breakable` and `dslin_schedule_unbreakable` functions.

Parameters

**schedule**    Pointer to a LIN schedule

**Return value** The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	A new schedule has been created successfully.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if schedule == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type
DSLIN_COMMUNICATION_OVERLOAD	The LIN board was not ready to accept the command. This indicates that the LIN board is overloaded.

**Execution times** For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

## Related topics

### Basics

[Handling Schedules \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(fa6f3af6bfa46c5d4a2d362681095beb\_img.jpg\)\)](#)  
[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(a9bc825d1a15412853cf9ebcbd72219d\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

### References

<a href="#">dslin_schedule_breakable.....</a>	<a href="#">172</a>
<a href="#">dslin_schedule_restart_at.....</a>	<a href="#">171</a>
<a href="#">dslin_schedule_start.....</a>	<a href="#">165</a>
<a href="#">dslin_schedule_unbreakable.....</a>	<a href="#">174</a>
<a href="#">LIN Error Handling.....</a>	<a href="#">26</a>
<a href="#">Standard Defines.....</a>	<a href="#">15</a>

# dslin\_schedule\_resume\_enable

## Syntax

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_schedule_resume_enable(
    dslin_schedule_p schedule);
```

## Include file

`dslin.h`

## Purpose

To enable a schedule to be resumed after a break.

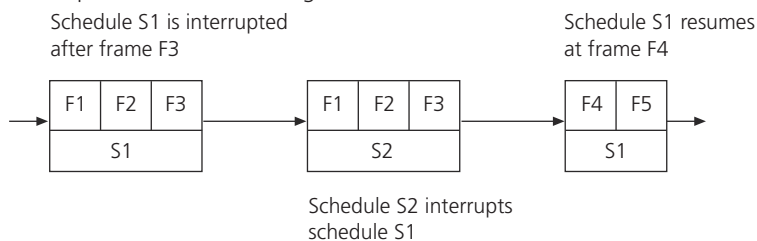
### Note

A schedule can only be resumed if it is interruptible.



**Description**

After the schedule is interrupted you can resume it at the position where it was interrupted. See the following illustration:

**Parameters**

**schedule** Pointer to a LIN schedule

**Return value**

The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	A new schedule has been created successfully.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if schedule == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type
DSLIN_COMMUNICATION_OVERLOAD	The LIN board was not ready to accept the command. This indicates that the LIN board is overloaded.

**Execution times**

For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

**Related topics****Basics**

[Handling Schedules \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(95b425611cbd2b8716a140cf67c81822\_img.jpg\)\)](#)  
[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(98475352b625a273242ad989dd0cabc3\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

**References**

<a href="#">dslin_schedule_restart_at.....</a>	<a href="#">171</a>
<a href="#">dslin_schedule_resume_disable.....</a>	<a href="#">170</a>
<a href="#">dslin_schedule_start.....</a>	<a href="#">165</a>
<a href="#">dslin_schedule_stop.....</a>	<a href="#">167</a>
<a href="#">LIN Error Handling.....</a>	<a href="#">26</a>
<a href="#">Standard Defines.....</a>	<a href="#">15</a>

## dslin\_schedule\_resume\_disable

### Syntax

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_schedule_resume_disable(
    dslin_schedule_p schedule);
```

### Include file

dslin.h

### Purpose

To disable the restart or resumption of a schedule if it is interruptible.

### Description

After a schedule was interrupted by another schedule, you can restart or resume the interrupted schedule. If the schedule is not to be restarted or resumed, execute the **dslin\_schedule\_resume\_disable** function. Schedules can be set to interruptible by the **dslin\_schedule\_breakable** function.

### Parameters

**schedule**    Pointer to a LIN schedule

### Return value

The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	A new schedule has been created successfully.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if schedule == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type
DSLIN_COMMUNICATION_OVERLOAD	The LIN board was not ready to accept the command. This indicates that the LIN board is overloaded.

### Execution times

For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

### Related topics

#### Basics

[Handling Schedules \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(166772600a13ad0a433053f90fe45649\_img.jpg\)\)](#)  
[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(98e7c6b0160281a12fbadc337ff6b6c3\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

#### References

<a href="#">dslin_schedule_breakable</a> .....	172
<a href="#">dslin_schedule_restart_at</a> .....	171
<a href="#">dslin_schedule_resume_enable</a> .....	168
<a href="#">dslin_schedule_start</a> .....	165

<a href="#">dslin_schedule_stop</a> .....	167
<a href="#">LIN Error Handling</a> .....	26
<a href="#">Standard Defines</a> .....	15

# [dslin\\_schedule\\_restart\\_at](#)

Syntax

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_schedule_restart_at(  
    dslin_schedule_p schedule,  
    UInt8 schedule_pos);
```

Include file

dslin.h

Purpose

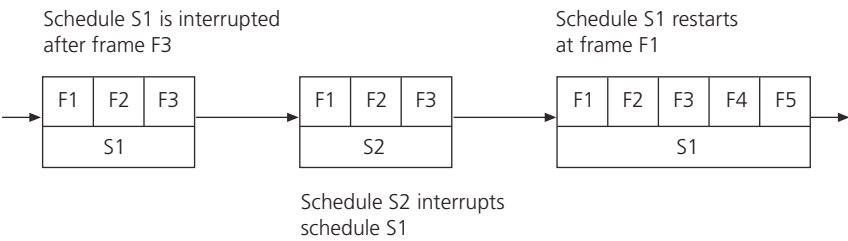
To restart an interrupted schedule at a defined position.

Note

- When the LIN schedule is already interrupted, you cannot start the schedule with the `dslin_schedule_restart` function. Use `dslin_schedule_start` instead.
- To define a schedule as interruptible, use `dslin_schedule_breakable`.

Description

If a LIN schedule is interrupted you can resume it (see [dslin\\_schedule\\_resume\\_enable](#) on page 168) or restart it at a defined position within it. The restart position can be defined by the `schedule_pos` parameter. After the interrupting schedule has finished, the schedule is restarted at the specified position. See the following illustration:



Schedules that are often interrupted and restarted from the beginning can never be finished.

**Parameters****schedule** Pointer to a LIN schedule**schedule\_pos** Lets you enter the position where the schedule must be restarted. The valid range is 1 ... DSLIN\_SCHEDULE\_MAX\_ENTRIES (64).**Return value**

The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	A new schedule has been created successfully.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if schedule == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type
DSLIN_COMMUNICATION_OVERLOAD	The LIN board was not ready to accept the command. This indicates that the LIN board is overloaded.
DSLIN_ERR_SCHEDULE_POSITION_ILLEGAL	An incorrect restart position was entered. The valid range is within 1 ... DSLIN_SCHEDULE_MAX_ENTRIES.

**Execution times**For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.**Related topics****Basics**

[Handling Schedules \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(758ebdf4629c903da74c2e079717ae32\_img.jpg\)](#))

[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(e7d82ae1e31b23b67694dcc1e3031ff6\_img.jpg\)](#))



**References**

<a href="#">dslin_schedule_breakable</a> .....	172
<a href="#">dslin_schedule_resume_disable</a> .....	170
<a href="#">dslin_schedule_resume_enable</a> .....	168
<a href="#">dslin_schedule_start</a> .....	165
<a href="#">dslin_schedule_stop</a> .....	167
<a href="#">LIN Error Handling</a> .....	26
<a href="#">Standard Defines</a> .....	15

## dslin\_schedule\_breakable

**Syntax**

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_schedule_breakable(
    dslin_schedule_p schedule);
```

<b>Include file</b>	<code>dslin.h</code>
<b>Purpose</b>	To allow a schedule to be interrupted immediately.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Schedules can be interrupted by other schedules that are started by the <code>dslin_schedule_start</code> function. Two modes are available to continue the interrupted schedule:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ To resume the schedule automatically, use the <code>dslin_schedule_resume_enable</code> function.</li> <li>▪ To restart the schedule at a defined position, use the <code>dslin_schedule_restart_at</code> function.</li> </ul> <p>If the schedule is stopped by the <code>dslin_schedule_stop</code> function it is not restarted or resumed automatically. Use the <code>dslin_schedule_start</code> function to restart the schedule again from the beginning.</p>
<b>Parameters</b>	<b>schedule</b> Pointer to a LIN schedule
<b>Return value</b>	The function returns the following error codes:
<b>Error Code</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
DSLIN_OK	A new schedule has been created successfully.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if <code>schedule == NULL</code> . The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type
DSLIN_COMMUNICATION_OVERLOAD	The LIN board was not ready to accept the command. This indicates that the LIN board is overloaded.
<b>Execution times</b>	For information, refer to <a href="#">Function Execution Times</a> on page 249.
<b>Related topics</b>	<p><b>Basics</b></p> <p><a href="#">Handling Schedules (DS4330 Features )</a>  <a href="#">LIN Bus Handling (DS4330 Features )</a></p> <p><b>References</b></p> <p><a href="#">dslin_schedule_restart_at.....</a> 171  <a href="#">dslin_schedule_resume_disable.....</a> 170  <a href="#">dslin_schedule_resume_enable.....</a> 168  <a href="#">dslin_schedule_start.....</a> 165</p>

dslin_schedule_stop.....	167
dslin_schedule_unbreakable.....	174
LIN Error Handling.....	26
Standard Defines.....	15

## dslin\_schedule\_unbreakable

### Syntax

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_schedule_unbreakable(  
    dslin_schedule_p schedule);
```

### Include file

dslin.h

### Purpose

To protect a schedule against interruption by another schedule.

### Description

After the `dslin_schedule_unbreakable` function is executed, the schedule cannot be interrupted by another schedule. It is executed until finished.

### Parameters

**schedule**    Pointer to a LIN schedule

### Return value

The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	A new schedule has been created successfully.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if schedule == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type
DSLIN_COMMUNICATION_OVERLOAD	The LIN board was not ready to accept the command. This indicates that the LIN board is overloaded.

### Execution times

For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

Related topics

Basics

- [Handling Schedules \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(a88007b249b36c75dcbde101f514cec3\_img.jpg\)\)](#)
- [LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(800628c068083563f747129d8b339031\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

References

<a href="#">dslin_schedule_breakable.....</a>	<a href="#">172</a>
<a href="#">dslin_schedule_restart_at.....</a>	<a href="#">171</a>
<a href="#">dslin_schedule_resume_disable.....</a>	<a href="#">170</a>
<a href="#">dslin_schedule_resume_enable.....</a>	<a href="#">168</a>
<a href="#">dslin_schedule_start.....</a>	<a href="#">165</a>
<a href="#">LIN Error Handling.....</a>	<a href="#">26</a>
<a href="#">Standard Defines.....</a>	<a href="#">15</a>

dslin\_schedule\_status\_get

Syntax

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_schedule_status_get(  
    dslin_schedule_p schedule,  
    dslin_schedule_status_get_t* status,  
    UInt8* current_schedule_pos,  
    dsfloat* timestamp);
```

Include file

dslin.h

Purpose

To get the current status of a LIN schedule.

Description

The status of the currently running schedule can be read by the `dslin_schedule_status_get` function. Different parameters are available:

- With the `dslin_schedule_status_get_t` structure you can get information on whether the schedule is active, pending, completed or aborted.
- The `current_schedule_pos` and the time stamp parameters show you the schedule task currently being executed and its time stamp.
- If the schedule is not running or pending, the position is "0". A running schedule shows a position within 1 ... `DSLIN_SCHEDULE_MAX_ENTRIES`. If a running resumable schedule is interrupted the last position is shown. If the schedule is not resumable, the position 0 is shown.

**Parameters****schedule** Pointer to a LIN schedule**status** Pointer to the `dslin_schedule_status_get_t` structure that returns the status of the schedule. See [Data Structures: dslin\\_schedule\\_status\\_t](#) on page 25.**current\_schedule\_pos** Address where the current schedule position is stored. The valid range for schedule positions is 1 ... DSLIN\_SCHEDULE\_MAX\_ENTRIES (see [Predefined Symbols](#) on page 15).**timestamp** Address where the time stamp of the currently occurring event is stored.**Return value**

The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	A new schedule has been created successfully.
DSLIN_NO_DATA_AVAILABLE	The error code can be returned by the first read or get operation. It is a message and indicates no error.
DSLIN_DATA_LOST	Data was lost before it was read.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if <code>schedule == NULL</code> . The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type

**Execution times**For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.**Related topics**

## Basics

[Handling Schedules \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(e9474ce1d70442456f8fe9c393ea149c\_img.jpg\)\)](#)  
[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(ffe2f3b8164b215a6319685156ac6550\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

## References



[LIN Error Handling.....26](#)  
[Standard Defines.....15](#)

## dslin\_schedule\_board\_get

**Syntax**

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_schedule_board_get(
    dslin_frame_p schedule,
    dslin_board_p* board);
```



<b>Include file</b>	<code>dslin.h</code>
<b>Purpose</b>	To get the pointer to the LIN board used.
<b>Description</b>	The <code>dslin_schedule_board_get</code> function allows you to get a pointer to the LIN board used. This is useful if you want to execute a board-specific function within a schedule function, for example, if you want to perform a board update with the <code>dslin_board_update</code> function.
<b>Parameters</b>	<p><b>schedule</b>    Returned pointer to the created LIN schedule. Returns NULL if the function fails.</p> <p><b>board</b>        Returned pointer to the LIN board.</p>
<b>Return value</b>	The function returns the following error codes:
<b>Error Code</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
DSLIN_OK	A new schedule has been created successfully.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if <code>schedule == NULL</code> . The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type
<b>Execution times</b>	For information, refer to <a href="#">Function Execution Times</a> on page 249.
<b>Related topics</b>	<p><b>Basics</b></p> <p><a href="#">Handling Schedules (DS4330 Features )</a>  <a href="#">LIN Bus Handling (DS4330 Features )</a></p> <p><b>References</b></p> <p><a href="#">dslin_board_update</a>..... 42  <a href="#">LIN Error Handling</a>..... 26  <a href="#">Standard Defines</a>..... 15</p>

# LIN Frame Handling

## Introduction

The following functions and definitions are used to initialize and handle LIN frames.

## Where to go from here

## Information in this section

<a href="#">Example of Initializing a Single Slave Node.....</a>	<a href="#">180</a>
The example describes the simplest LIN slave node.	
<a href="#">Example of Initializing a LIN Frame to Receive and Transmit a Response.....</a>	<a href="#">181</a>
The example shows you how to initialize a LIN frame to receive and transmit a response.	
<a href="#">Example of Reading Response Data.....</a>	<a href="#">182</a>
The example demonstrates the reading of response data.	
<a href="#">Example of Updating the Outgoing Response Data.....</a>	<a href="#">184</a>
The example shows how to update response data before transmitting the frame.	
<a href="#">dslin_frame_lookup.....</a>	<a href="#">185</a>
To search for an existing LIN frame.	
<a href="#">dslin_frame_rx_msgid_lookup.....</a>	<a href="#">186</a>
To search for a LIN frame specified by the message ID.	
<a href="#">dslin_frame_tx_msgid_lookup.....</a>	<a href="#">187</a>
To search for a transmitting LIN frame specified by the message ID.	
<a href="#">dslin_frame_create.....</a>	<a href="#">189</a>
To create a LIN frame.	
<a href="#">dslin_frame_rx_init.....</a>	<a href="#">190</a>
To prepare a LIN frame to receive data.	
<a href="#">dslin_frame_tx_init.....</a>	<a href="#">192</a>
To prepare a frame to send response data.	
<a href="#">dslin_frame_rx_eventtrig_init.....</a>	<a href="#">194</a>
To configure a frame to fetch the newest data or status from a list of event-triggered frames and one unconditional frame.	
<a href="#">dslin_frame_error_print.....</a>	<a href="#">196</a>
To write errors to the dSPACE log file.	
<a href="#">dslin_frame_enable.....</a>	<a href="#">197</a>
To enable a LIN frame.	
<a href="#">dslin_frame_disable.....</a>	<a href="#">198</a>
To disable a LIN frame.	

<a href="#">dslin_frame_lock.....</a>	<a href="#">199</a>
To lock a frame.	
<a href="#">dslin_frame_unlock.....</a>	<a href="#">201</a>
To unlock a LIN frame and allow updates of the data.	
<a href="#">dslin_frame_id_set.....</a>	<a href="#">202</a>
To set the identifier of a frame.	
<a href="#">dslin_frame_msgid_set.....</a>	<a href="#">204</a>
To set the message ID for a frame.	
<a href="#">dslin_frame_tx_data_set.....</a>	<a href="#">205</a>
To update the response data of the frame.	
<a href="#">dslin_frame_tx_response_delay_set.....</a>	<a href="#">207</a>
To set the response delay of the frame.	
<a href="#">dslin_frame_length_set.....</a>	<a href="#">208</a>
To set the response byte count (length) of the LIN frame.	
<a href="#">dslin_frame_tx_checksum_set.....</a>	<a href="#">209</a>
To set the checksum for a tx_frame.	
<a href="#">dslin_frame_mode_set.....</a>	<a href="#">211</a>
To set the mode for the frame.	
<a href="#">dslin_frame_apply_settings.....</a>	<a href="#">212</a>
To apply the settings made with the frame set functions.	
<a href="#">dslin_frame_info_data_get.....</a>	<a href="#">214</a>
To copy the frame data to the target data buffer.	
<a href="#">dslin_frame_info_timestamp_get.....</a>	<a href="#">215</a>
To get the time stamp of the last frame event that occurred.	
<a href="#">dslin_frame_info_id_get.....</a>	<a href="#">217</a>
To get the identifier of the current message frame.	
<a href="#">dslin_frame_info_checksum_get.....</a>	<a href="#">218</a>
To get the checksum of the current message frame.	
<a href="#">dslin_frame_info_status_get.....</a>	<a href="#">219</a>
To get the frame status.	
<a href="#">dslin_frame_msgid_get.....</a>	<a href="#">221</a>
To get the message ID used for a frame.	
<a href="#">dslin_frame_board_get.....</a>	<a href="#">222</a>
To get the pointer to the LIN board used.	
<a href="#">dslin_checksum_calc_enhanced.....</a>	<a href="#">223</a>
To calculate the checksum with the specified data and frame identifier.	
<a href="#">dslin_checksum_calc.....</a>	<a href="#">225</a>
To calculate the checksum.	

## Information in other sections

[Data Types and Enumerations..... 17](#)  
 Provides definition of the data type and enumerations used by the LIN board functions.

## Example of Initializing a Single Slave Node

### Example

The example describes the simplest LIN slave node. It sends 8 bytes if a header with the identifier 0x01 is received. The expected baud rate is 9600 baud.

```
#include <brtenv.h>
#include <dslin.h>
#include <ds4330.h>
dslin_board_p board = NULL;
dslin_channel_p channel = NULL;
dslin_node_p node = NULL;
dslin_frame_p frame = NULL;
UInt8 data[8] = { 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8 };
void main( void )
{
    enum DSLIN_ERROR error = DSLIN_OK;
    init();
    // Board init
    error = dslin4330_board_init( DS4330_1_BASE, &board );
    dslin_board_error_print( board, error);
    // Channel init
    error = dslin_channel_create( board, "CH1", 1, &channel );
    dslin_channel_error_print( channel, error );
    error = dslin_channel_init( channel, 9600, 20, 20,
        DSLIN_TRANSCIEVER_ISO9141, DSLIN_TERMINATION_SLAVE_30K );
    dslin_channel_error_print( channel, error );
    error = dslin_channel_enable( channel );
    dslin_channel_error_print( channel, error );
    // Node init
    error = dslin_node_create( channel, "Node", &node );
    dslin_node_error_print( node, error );
    error = dslin_node_init( node, DSLIN_NODE_SLAVE, 64, 64 );
    dslin_node_error_print( node, error );
    // Frame init
    error = dslin_frame_create( node, "TX", &frame );
    dslin_frame_error_print( frame, error );
    error = dslin_frame_tx_init( frame, 0x01, 0.001 );
    dslin_frame_error_print( frame, error );
    dslin_frame_tx_data_set( frame, 8, data );
    dslin_frame_apply_settings( frame );
    error = dslin_channel_enable( channel );
    dslin_channel_error_print( channel, error );
}
```

```
for(;;)
{
    RTLIB_BACKGROUND_SERVICE();
}
```

## Related topics

### Basics

[Handling Frames \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(e2376d476d06eb31946dc01a69a4403a\_img.jpg\)\)](#)  
[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(bbb3388d591ef640dd8a8c4262f2866a\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

### References

LIN Error Handling.....	26
LIN Frame Handling.....	178
Standard Defines.....	15

## Example of Initializing a LIN Frame to Receive and Transmit a Response

### Preconditions

**Transmit LIN frame** You need the following information to transmit a LIN frame:

- The identifier of the header to react to
- The handle or name of the LIN node (slave)
- The name of the LIN frame (mostly from the LIN database file)
- The delay of the response in seconds

**Receive LIN frame** You need the following information to receive a LIN frame:

- The identifier of the header to react to
- The handle or name of the LIN node (only slave)
- The name of the LIN frame (mostly from the LIN database file)

### Example

The following example shows you how to initialize a LIN frame:

```
#include <dslin.h>
void lin_node_frame_init( void )
{
    enum DSLIN_ERROR error = DSLIN_OK;
    dslin_node_p lin_node = NULL;
    dslin_frame_p lin_frame_tx = NULL;
    dslin_frame_p lin_frame_rx = NULL;
    // Get the handle to the node.
    error = dslin_node_parity_offset_set("LIN Node0", "LIN Interface0", &lin_node );
    dslin_node_error_print( lin_node, error );
```

```
// Create the handle for the LIN tx frame.
error = dslin_frame_create( lin_node, "LIN-FrameTX",
    &lin_frame_tx );
dslin_node_error_print( lin_node_tx, error );
// Create the handle for the LIN rx frame.
error = dsline_frame_create( lin_node, "LIN-FrameRX",
    &lin_frame_rx );
dslin_node_error_print( lin_node_rx, error );
// Initialize the LIN transmit response
error = dslin_frame_tx_init( lin_frame_tx, 0x12, 0.001 );
dslin_frame_error_print( lin_frame_tx, error );
// Initialize the LIN receive response.
error = dslin_frame_rx_init( lin_frame_rx, 0x12 );
dslin_frame_error_print( lin_frame_rx, error );
}
```

## Related topics

### Basics

[Handling Frames \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(d3fb9f94af8b26d1c844efa9a98805b0\_img.jpg\)\)](#)  
[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(78eb1652b591ce460bbb1a853a52e223\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

### References

[LIN Error Handling.....](#) 26  
[LIN Frame Handling.....](#) 178  
[Standard Defines.....](#) 15

## Example of Reading Response Data

### Example

To read the response data of a frame the following operations are necessary:

- Updating the data for the main processor with `dslin_board_update`.
- Getting the time stamp for the possibly received response with `dslin_frame_info_timestamp_get`.
- Checking if this is a new time stamp.
- Reading the response data.

The example demonstrates the reading of response data:

```
#include <dslin.h>
extern dslin_frame_p lin_frame_rx;
void lin_node_response_read( void )
{
    enum DSLIN_ERROR error = DSLIN_OK;
    // We need the old timestamp to detect a new timestamp.
    static dsfloat ts_rx = 0.0;
    // Storage for one temp timestamp.
    dsfloat ts = 0.0;
    UInt8 len_rx = 0;
    UInt8 buffer_rx[8] = {0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0};
```

```

// Update the data for the LIN software on the processor board.
error = dslin_board_update( lin_board );
// Test if we have received some new data.
if( DSLIN_OK == error )
{
    // We have received new data, but we don't know
    // which data was updated! So we must read all possible LIN data.
    // First we get the timestamp of the possible received response.
    error = dslin_frame_info_timestamp_get( lin_frame_rx, &ts );
    // Test if a valid timestamp is available.
    if( DSLIN_OK == error )
    {
        // We have a valid timestamp!
        // But is this a new timestamp?
        if( ts > ts_rx )
        {
            // OK, this is a new timestamp. Save the
            // timestamp for the next run.
            ts_rx = ts;
            // Now we are sure to read some new data.
            error = dslin_frame_info_data_get( lin_frame_rx,
                8, // Limit to 8 data bytes.
                &len_rx, // Returned byte count.
                &buffer_rx ); // Returned data.
            msg_info_printf( 0, 0,
                "received response data[%d](%fs): 0x%x,0x%x,0x%x,0x%x,0x%x,0x%x,0x%x,0x%x",
                len_rx, ts_rx, buffer_rx[0],buffer_rx[1],buffer_rx[2],buffer_rx[3],
                buffer_rx[4],buffer_rx[5],buffer_rx[6],buffer_rx[7] );
        }
        else
        {
            // No new timestamp!
        }
    }
    else
    {
        //No timestamp available!
    }
}
else
{
    // No data from dslin_board_update().
}
}

```

## Related topics

### Basics

[Handling Frames \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(9dfdaff1d86ba3c1f8353b4d1b61b8c5\_img.jpg\)](#))  
[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(bcef2083a617d3f771f1bcdf2f97158d\_img.jpg\)](#))

### References

[LIN Error Handling..... 26](#)  
[LIN Frame Handling..... 178](#)  
[Standard Defines..... 15](#)

## Example of Updating the Outgoing Response Data

### Example

The example shows how to update response data before transmitting the frame.

```
#include <dslin.h>
extern dslin_frame_p lin_frame_tx;
void lin_node_response_update( void )
{
    enum DSLIN_ERROR error = DSLIN_OK;
    UInt8 data[8] = { 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8 };
    // Update the response data.
    error = dslin_frame_tx_data_set( lin_frame_tx, 8, data );
    if( DSLIN_OK == error )
    {
        // Transfer the response data to the LIN board.
        error = dsline_frame_apply_settings( lin_frame_tx );
        if( DSLIN_OK == error )
        {
            // Successfully updated!
        }
        else
        {
            // We have a serious problem!
            // Possible an communication overload
            // to the LIN board.
        }
    }
    else
    {
        // We have a serious problem!
        // Possible an uninitialized LIN frame.
    }
}
```

### Related topics

#### Basics

[Handling Frames \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(17acf1afa8cdf0b67c53d4865a5ed469\_img.jpg\)\)](#)  
[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(ece8cabb5adcd402275b8866019cc3b8\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

#### References

<a href="#">dslin_frame_apply_settings</a> .....	212
<a href="#">dslin_frame_tx_data_set</a> .....	205
<a href="#">LIN Error Handling</a> .....	26
<a href="#">LIN Frame Handling</a> .....	178
<a href="#">Standard Defines</a> .....	15



## dslin\_frame\_lookup

### Syntax

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_frame_lookup(
    const char* frame_name,
    const char* node_name,
    const char* channel_name,
    dslin_frame_p* frame);
```

### Include file

dslin.h

### Purpose

To search for an existing LIN frame.

#### Note

- The search is limited by the selected LIN node and LIN channel.
- Use the `dslin_frame_lookup` function only during the initialization phase of the system.

### Purpose

**frame\_name** Name of the LIN frame that is searched for. The name is limited to 63 characters.

**node\_name** Name of the node that is searched for the frame. The name is limited to 63 characters.

**channel\_name** Name of the channel containing the node and the frame. The name is limited to 63 characters.

**frame** Returned pointer to the searched LIN frame. Returns NULL if the function fails to find the frame.

### Return value

The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The searched frame has been found.
DSLIN_ERR_FRAME_NOT_FOUND	There is no frame with this name installed on the selected node and channel.

### Example

The example shows how to search for a LIN frame. For a detailed example of LIN frame handling, refer to [Example of Initializing a LIN Frame to Receive and Transmit a Response](#) on page 181.

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR error = DSLIN_OK;
dslin_frame_p lin_frame_tx = NULL;
error = dslin_frame_lookup( "LIN FrameTX", "LIN Node0", "LIN
Interface0", &lin_frame_tx );
```

```
dslin_frame_error_print( lin_frame, error );
```

**Execution times**

For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

**Related topics****Basics**

[Handling Frames \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(a870788d6ed9b8fd294b7654a8c8526b\_img.jpg\)\)](#)  
[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(18065afa4ef6662bca9f3f6088f7de30\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

**Examples**

[Example of Initializing a LIN Frame to Receive and Transmit a Response.....](#) 181

**References**

[dslin\\_frame\\_create.....](#) 189  
[dslin\\_frame\\_error\\_print.....](#) 196  
[dslin\\_frame\\_rx\\_init.....](#) 190  
[dslin\\_frame\\_tx\\_init.....](#) 192  
[LIN Error Handling.....](#) 26  
[LIN Frame Handling.....](#) 178  
[Standard Defines.....](#) 15

## dslin\_frame\_rx\_msgid\_lookup

**Syntax**

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_frame_rx_msgid_lookup(
    dslin_node_p node,
    UInt16 msgid,
    dslin_frame_p* rx_frame);
```

**Include file**

dslin.h

**Purpose**

To search for a LIN frame specified by the message ID.

**Note**

The function is available only for LIN protocol 2.0 and the DS4330 with firmware version 1.3 and higher.

<b>Purpose</b>	<b>node</b>	Pointer to a LIN node
	<b>msgid</b>	Message identifier of the frame that is searched for.
	<b>rx_frame</b>	Returned pointer to the LIN frame. The value is NULL if the function cannot find the frame.

**Return value** The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The frame was found.
DSLIN_ERR_FRAME_NOT_FOUND	There is no frame with the message identifier on the selected node.

## Related topics

### Basics

[Handling Frames \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(cbe2492b119e39e02a1dab2af4a4b296\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

### Examples

[Example of Initializing a LIN Frame to Receive and Transmit a Response..... 181](#)

### References

[dslin\\_frame\\_create..... 189](#)  
[dslin\\_frame\\_rx\\_init..... 190](#)  
[LIN Error Handling..... 26](#)  
[LIN Frame Handling..... 178](#)  
[Standard Defines..... 15](#)

## dslin\_frame\_tx\_msgid\_lookup

### Syntax

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_frame_tx_msgid_lookup(
    dslin_node_p node,
    UInt16 msgid,
    dslin_frame_p* tx_frame);
```

### Include file

dslin.h

**Purpose**

To search for a transmitting LIN frame specified by the message ID.

**Note**

The function is available only for LIN protocol 2.0 and the DS4330 with firmware version 1.3 and higher.

**Parameter**

**node** Pointer to a LIN node

**msgid** Message identifier of the frame that is searched for.

**tx\_frame** Returned pointer to the LIN frame. The value is NULL if the function cannot find the frame.

**Return value**

The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The frame was found.
DSLIN_ERR_FRAME_NOT_FOUND	There is no frame with the message identifier on the selected node.

**Related topics****Basics**

[Handling Frames \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(a8f9309f944226d1420f5fed22e2b6e6\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

**Examples**

[Example of Initializing a LIN Frame to Receive and Transmit a Response..... 181](#)

**References**

[dslin\\_frame\\_create..... 189](#)  
[dslin\\_frame\\_tx\\_init..... 192](#)  
[LIN Error Handling..... 26](#)  
[LIN Frame Handling..... 178](#)  
[Standard Defines..... 15](#)

## dslin\_frame\_create

### Syntax

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_frame_create(
    dslin_node_p node,
    const char* name,
    dslin_frame_p* frame);
```

### Include file

dslin.h

### Purpose

To create a LIN frame.

#### Note

Use the `dslin_frame_create` function only during initialization of the system.

### Description

The `dslin_frame_create` function allocates the memory for a new LIN frame or returns the pointer to an existing LIN frame if there is already a frame with the name connected to the node. A newly created frame is disabled by default. If an existing frame was returned, the state (enabled or disabled) depends on the reused frame.

### Parameters

**node** Pointer to a LIN node

**name** Name of the LIN frame. The name is limited to 63 characters. If the string is NULL or empty (""), the LIN frame cannot be found with `dslin_frame_lookup`.

**frame** Returned pointer to the created LIN frame. Returns NULL if the function fails.

### Return value

The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	A new frame has been created successfully.
DSLIN_OBJECT_REUSED	A pointer to an existing frame with the same name on the same node has been returned.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if frame == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type
DSLIN_ERR_MALLOC	Memory allocation error. There is not enough memory available on the master processor board.

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_ERR_FRAME_COUNT	Illegal frame number. The number of LIN frames on a channel is limited to 64.
DSLIN_ERR_NAME_TOO_LONG	The name of the frame is too long. Valid names are up to 63 characters long.

**Execution times**

For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

**Example**

The example shows how to create a LIN frame. For a detailed example of LIN frame handling, refer to [Example of Initializing a LIN Frame to Receive and Transmit a Response](#) on page 181.

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR error = DSLIN_OK;
dslin_frame_p lin_frame_tx = NULL;
// Create the handle for the LIN frame.
error = dslin_frame_create( lin_node, "LIN-FrameTX", &lin_frame_tx );
dslin_frame_error_print( lin_frame_tx, error );
```

**Related topics****Basics**

[Handling Frames \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(73002692dd5e7a64e60946be3158e719\_img.jpg\)\)](#)  
[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(42837a1907e26cf155e215b5440e265d\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

**References**

<a href="#">dslin_frame_error_print</a> .....	196
<a href="#">dslin_frame_lookup</a> .....	185
<a href="#">dslin_frame_rx_init</a> .....	190
<a href="#">dslin_frame_tx_init</a> .....	192
<a href="#">LIN Error Handling</a> .....	26
<a href="#">LIN Frame Handling</a> .....	178
<a href="#">Standard Defines</a> .....	15

## dslin\_frame\_rx\_init

**Syntax**

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_frame_rx_init(
    dslin_frame_p frame,
    UInt8 identifier,
    UInt8 length);
```

**Include file**

dslin.h

**Purpose**

To prepare a LIN frame to receive data.

**Note**

Use the `dslin_frame_rx_init` function only during the initialization phase of the system.

**Description**

The function configures a frame to receive data. By default, the frame is enabled after initialization. It is not necessary to run the `dslin_frame_enable` function.

The identifier labels the frame. If the identifier of the frame is specified later during the node configuration, you can prepare the frame without identifier. In this case, set the `identifier` parameter to 0xFF.

**Parameters**

**frame** Pointer to a LIN frame

**identifier** Identifier of the LIN frame. To specify the identifier later, set the value to 0xFF.

**length** Expected number of receive bytes, without the checksum byte. Use a range within 0 ... DSLIN\_MAX\_FRAME\_LENGTH (255 bytes).

**Return value**

The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The frame has been initialized successfully.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if frame == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type
DSLIN_COMMUNICATION_OVERLOAD	The LIN board was not ready to accept the command. This indicates that the LIN board is overloaded.

**Example**

The example shows how to prepare a LIN frame to receive data. For a detailed example of LIN frame handling, refer to [Example of Initializing a LIN Frame to Receive and Transmit a Response](#) on page 181.

```
error = dslin_frame_rx_init( lin_frame_rx, 0x12, 4);
dslin_frame_error_print( lin_frame_rx, error );
```

**Execution times**

For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

**Related topics****Basics**

[Handling Frames \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(3d8c13c92b853674f749aac6fa869926\_img.jpg\)\)](#)  
[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(ce455c990c00145a2dda1d9a310cb682\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

**Examples**

[Example of Initializing a LIN Frame to Receive and Transmit a Response.....](#) 181

**References**

[dslin\\_frame\\_create.....](#) 189  
[dslin\\_frame\\_error\\_print.....](#) 196  
[dslin\\_frame\\_lookup.....](#) 185  
[dslin\\_frame\\_tx\\_init.....](#) 192  
[LIN Error Handling.....](#) 26  
[LIN Frame Handling.....](#) 178  
[Standard Defines.....](#) 15

## dslin\_frame\_tx\_init

**Syntax**

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_frame_tx_init(
    dslin_frame_p frame,
    UInt8 identifier,
    dsfloat response_delay);
```

**Include file**

dslin.h

**Purpose**

To prepare a frame to send response data.

**Note**

Use the `dslin_frame_tx_init` function only during initialization of the system.

**Description**

The function configures a frame to send data. By default, the frame is enabled after initialization. It is not necessary to run the `dslin_frame_enable` function.

The identifier labels the frame. If the identifier of the frame is specified later during the node configuration, you can prepare the frame without identifier. In this case, set the `identifier` parameter to 0xFF.



<b>Parameters</b>	<p><b>frame</b> Pointer to a LIN frame</p> <p><b>identifier</b> Identifier of the transmit frame. To specify the identifier later, set the value to 0xFF.</p> <p><b>response_delay</b> Delay of the response after a header has been received within the range 0 ... DSLIN_MAX_FRAME_RESPONSE_DELAY (10 seconds).</p>
-------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**Return value** The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The frame has been initialized successfully.
DSLIN_COMMUNICATION_OVERLOAD	The LIN board was not ready to accept the command. This indicates that the LIN board is overloaded.
DSLIN_ERR_RESPONSE_DELAY_ILLEGAL	Valid values for the response delay are within the range 0 ... 10 seconds.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if frame == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type

**Example** The example shows how to prepare a LIN frame to transmit data.

```
// Delay the response about 1ms after receiving the header
// with the identifier 0x12.
error = dslin_frame_tx_init( lin_frame_tx, 0x12, 0.001 );
dslin_frame_error_print( lin_frame_tx, error );
```

**Execution times** For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

## Related topics

### Basics

[Handling Frames \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(faf942dc3e59ce8eb64b4ac481eca7e0\_img.jpg\)\)](#)  
[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(f6b0299e0b5e4340e509b71914970da0\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

### References

<a href="#">dslin_frame_create</a> .....	189
<a href="#">dslin_frame_error_print</a> .....	196
<a href="#">dslin_frame_lookup</a> .....	185
<a href="#">dslin_frame_rx_init</a> .....	190
<a href="#">LIN Error Handling</a> .....	26
<a href="#">LIN Frame Handling</a> .....	178
<a href="#">Standard Defines</a> .....	15

## dslin\_frame\_rx\_eventtrig\_init

### Syntax

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_frame_rx_eventtrig_init(
    dslin_frame_p frame,
    dslin_frame_p unconditional_frame,
    dslin_frame_p* frame_list,
    UInt16 list_size);
```

### Include file

dslin.h

### Purpose

To configure a frame to fetch the newest data or status from a list of event-triggered frames and one unconditional frame.

#### Note

The function is available only for LIN protocol 2.0 and the DS4330 with firmware version 1.3 and higher.

#### Note

You can use the `dslin_frame_rx_eventtrig_init` function only for frames configured with the `dslin_frame_rx_init` function.

### Description

During run time the data or status of a frame configured with this function are read just like a frame configured with the `dslin_frame_rx_init` function. The frame ID of the unconditional frame is used to filter out the unwanted event-triggered frame responses by examining the first byte of the response.

You can use the following functions in conjunction with the `dslin_frame_rx_eventtrig_init` function:

- [dslin\\_frame\\_lookup](#) on page 185
- [dslin\\_frame\\_lock](#) on page 199 to update all frame information for the get functions and lock the frame against update.
- [dslin\\_frame\\_enable](#) on page 197 to enable updating with new data or status.
- [dslin\\_frame\\_disable](#) on page 198 to disable updating with new data or status.
- [dslin\\_frame\\_info\\_checksum\\_get](#) on page 218 to get the checksum of the fetched response.
- [dslin\\_frame\\_info\\_data\\_get](#) on page 214 to get the data of the fetched response.
- [dslin\\_frame\\_info\\_id\\_get](#) on page 217 to get the frame ID of the fetched response.

- [dslin\\_frame\\_info\\_status\\_get](#) on page 219 to get the status of the frame.
- [dslin\\_frame\\_info\\_timestamp\\_get](#) on page 215 to get the time stamp of the data or status.
- [dslin\\_frame\\_unlock](#) on page 201 to enable updating of the frame.

#### Parameters

**frame** Pointer to a LIN frame. This frame fetches the response data from the event-triggered frames and the unconditional frame.

**unconditional\_frame** Pointer to the unconditional frame. This frame defines the frame ID.

**frame\_list** Array of pointers to the event-triggered frames

**list\_size** Number of frame pointers in the list

#### Return value

The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The frame is configured successfully.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if frame == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type
DSLIN_ERR_MALLOC	Memory allocation error on the processor board. There is not enough memory available on the processor board.

#### Example

The example shows how to configure the frame.

```
dslin_frame_p EventTriggeredFrameList[16];
dslin_frame_p EventTriggeredFrame;
dslin_frame_p UnconditionalFrame;

dslin_frame_rx_eventtrig_init(EventTriggeredFrame,
                              UnconditionalFrame,
                              EventTriggeredFrameList,
                              16);
```

**Related topics****Basics**

[Handling Frames \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(dfbd6b3763a6d1d9afaa974f64e2e4b5\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

**Examples**

[Example of Initializing a LIN Frame to Receive and Transmit a Response..... 181](#)

**References**

[dslin\\_frame\\_rx\\_init..... 190](#)  
[LIN Error Handling..... 26](#)  
[LIN Frame Handling..... 178](#)  
[Standard Defines..... 15](#)

## dslin\_frame\_error\_print

**Syntax**

```
define dslin_frame_error_print(  
    dslin_frame_p frame,  
    enum DSLIN_ERROR error);
```

**Include file**

dslin.h

**Purpose**

To write errors to the dSPACE log file. If `error==DSLIN_OK` nothing is written to the output.

**Note**

Reporting the error information to the log file is a time-consuming process. Consider this when using the function within your task.

The dSPACE log file can be opened in the dSPACE experiment software.

**Parameters**

**frame**    Pointer to a LIN frame  
**error**    Error code to be written to the log file as plain text.

**Return value**

None

**Execution times**

For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

**Related topics****Basics**

[Handling Frames \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(bd1a142de767a21e5362c595f844a4ff\_img.jpg\)\)](#)  
[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(d4257ae6a3e163e6d467b3eb87960fa1\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

**References**

[LIN Error Handling..... 26](#)  
[Standard Defines..... 15](#)

## dslin\_frame\_enable

**Syntax**

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_frame_enable(
    dslin_frame_p frame);
```

**Include file**

dslin.h

**Purpose**

To enable a LIN frame.

**Note**

Only a previously disabled frame can be enabled.

**Parameters**

**frame**    Pointer to a LIN frame

**Return value**

The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The frame is enabled.
DSLIN_COMMUNICATION_OVERLOAD	The LIN board was not ready to accept the command. This indicates that the LIN board is overloaded.
DSLIN_ERR_FRAME_NOT_INITIALIZED	The frame is not initialized.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if frame == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type

**Execution times**

For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

**Related topics****Basics**

[Handling Frames \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(950a62bbddad88d64435fd35607dfc42\_img.jpg\)\)](#)  
[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(80ae2b64037a63e4dd106d2cfb4205ab\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

**Examples**

[Example of Initializing a LIN Frame to Receive and Transmit a Response..... 181](#)

**References**

[dslin\\_frame\\_disable..... 198](#)  
[LIN Error Handling..... 26](#)  
[LIN Frame Handling..... 178](#)  
[Standard Defines..... 15](#)

## dslin\_frame\_disable

**Syntax**

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_frame_disable(  
    dslin_frame_p frame);
```

**Include file**

dslin.h

**Purpose**

To disable a LIN frame. The frame does not send or receive data any more.

**Note**

A TX frame also does not response to a received master header.

**Parameters**

**frame**    Pointer to a LIN frame

**Return value** The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The frame is disabled.
DSLIN_COMMUNICATION_OVERLOAD	The LIN board was not ready to accept the command. This indicates that the LIN board is overloaded.
DSLIN_ERR_FRAME_NOT_INITIALIZED	The frame is not initialized.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if frame == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type

## Related topics

### Basics

[Handling Frames \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(83f22ed94ec5517769dd76d702c6bfd8\_img.jpg\)\)](#)  
[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(58518edde73d42d67a35a8ed26134c7b\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

### References

[dslin\\_frame\\_enable.....](#) 197  
[LIN Error Handling.....](#) 26  
[LIN Frame Handling.....](#) 178  
[Standard Defines.....](#) 15

## dslin\_frame\_lock

### Syntax

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_frame_lock(
    dslin_frame_p frame);
```

### Include file

dslin.h

### Purpose

To lock a frame.

### Description

All data that you can read with a dslin\_frame\_xxxx\_get function from a frame is locked. It cannot be updated. The lock ensures consistency for the different data bytes of the frame. If you do not lock the frame, data may be overwritten by the dslin\_board\_update function and old data may be mixed with new data.

You can use the `dslin_frame_lock` function during evaluation of the LIN frame-specific data.

**Note**

After you have locked and evaluated the data, you have to execute the `dslin_frame_unlock` function to get new data.

---

**Parameters**                      **frame**    Pointer to a LIN frame

---

**Return value**                      The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The frame is locked.
DSLIN_ERR_FRAME_NOT_INITIALIZED	The frame is initialized.
DSLIN_ERR_NO_DATA_AVAILABLE	There is no data available with this frame.
DSLIN_ERR_DATA_LOST	The frame is currently locked and cannot accept new data. New data is rejected.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if <code>frame == NULL</code> . The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type

**Example**

The example shows how to prepare to lock data on a LIN frame. For a detailed example of LIN frame handling, refer to [Example of Reading Response Data](#) on page 182.

```
// Lock the frame data against updates.
dslin_frame_lock( frame );
// Now we can read consistent data.
dslin_frame_info_timestamp_get( frame, &ts );
dslin_frame_info_data_get( frame, sizeof(buffer), &len, buffer );
// Unlock the frame.
dslin_frame_unlock( frame );
```

---

**Execution times**                      For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.



**Related topics****Basics**

[Handling Frames \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(666e09182d4cd268646ea700ea60dcdf\_img.jpg\)\)](#)  
[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(1ef1ef0bf9af6c6996401964cf280f2d\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

**Examples**

[Example of Initializing a LIN Frame to Receive and Transmit a Response.....](#) 181

**References**

[dslin\\_frame\\_info\\_data\\_get.....](#) 214  
[dslin\\_frame\\_info\\_timestamp\\_get.....](#) 215  
[dslin\\_frame\\_unlock.....](#) 201  
[LIN Error Handling.....](#) 26  
[LIN Frame Handling.....](#) 178  
[Standard Defines.....](#) 15

## dslin\_frame\_unlock

**Syntax**

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_frame_unlock(  
    dslin_frame_p frame);
```

**Include file**

dslin.h

**Purpose**

To unlock a LIN frame and allow updates of the data.

**Description**

All data of a frame that you can get with `dslin_frame_xxxx_get` functions is overwritten by new data. After a lock you have to execute the `dslin_frame_unlock` function to get new data.

**Parameters**

**frame**    Pointer to a LIN frame

**Return value**

The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The frame is unlocked.
DSLIN_ERR_FRAME_NOT_INITIALIZED	The frame is not initialized.

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if frame == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type

**Execution times**

For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

**Related topics****Basics**

[Handling Frames \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(a870788d6ed9b8fd294b7654a8c8526b\_img.jpg\)\)](#)  
[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(18065afa4ef6662bca9f3f6088f7de30\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

**Examples**

[Example of Initializing a LIN Frame to Receive and Transmit a Response..... 181](#)

**References**

[dslin\\_frame\\_lock..... 199](#)  
[LIN Error Handling..... 26](#)  
[LIN Frame Handling..... 178](#)  
[Standard Defines..... 15](#)

## dslin\_frame\_id\_set

**Syntax**

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_frame_id_set(
    dslin_frame_p frame,
    UInt8 identifier);
```

**Include file**

dslin.h

**Purpose**

To set the identifier of a frame.

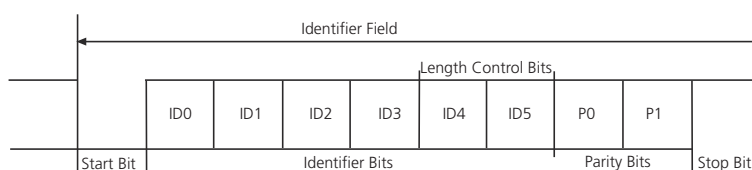
**Note**

- The `dslin_frame_id_set` function configures the frame and the slave processor. To avoid data loss, execute this function only during the initialization phase or if you set up a new configuration.
- The settings specified by the `dslin_frame_id_set` function have to be applied with the `dslin_frame_apply_settings` function.

**Description**

You can set the identifier of the frame explicitly if you want to change the previous settings made with `dslin_frame_rx_init` or `dslin_frame_tx_init`.

See the following illustration for information on the identifier field.



For detailed information on the identifier field, refer to the LIN specification.

**Parameters**

**frame** Pointer to a LIN frame  
**identifier** Identifier of the frame.

**Return value**

The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The ID is successfully set.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if <code>frame == NULL</code> . The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type
DSLIN_ERR_FRAME_NOT_INITIALIZED	The frame is not initialized.

**Execution times**

For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

**Related topics****Basics**

[Handling Frames \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(dfbd6b3763a6d1d9afaa974f64e2e4b5\_img.jpg\)\)](#)  
[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(b89ecf30df3dbaee65fa9f1829524a6e\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

**Examples**

[Example of Initializing a LIN Frame to Receive and Transmit a Response.....](#) 181

**References**

[dslin\\_frame\\_apply\\_settings.....](#) 212  
[dslin\\_frame\\_info\\_id\\_get.....](#) 217  
[dslin\\_frame\\_rx\\_init.....](#) 190  
[dslin\\_frame\\_tx\\_init.....](#) 192  
[LIN Error Handling.....](#) 26  
[LIN Frame Handling.....](#) 178  
[Standard Defines.....](#) 15

## dslin\_frame\_msgid\_set

**Syntax**

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_frame_msgid_set(
    dslin_frame_p frame,
    UInt16 msgid);
```

**Include file**

dslin.h

**Purpose**

To set the message ID for a frame.

**Note**

The function is available only for LIN protocol 2.0 and the DS4330 with firmware version 1.3 and higher.

**Description**

Each frame has a unique 16-bit message ID. During node configuration, the message ID is associated with a protected identifier, which is used in normal communication with the node.

**Note**

A sending response data frame and the receiving response data frame on the same node must have the same message identifier.

<b>Parameters</b>	<b>frame</b>	Pointer to a LIN frame
	<b>msgid</b>	Message identifier of the frame

**Return value** The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The message ID is set successfully.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if frame == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type
DSLIN_ERR_FRAME_NOT_INITIALIZED	The frame is not initialized.

## Related topics

### Basics

[Handling Frames \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(0aff635c4179ba9e710b00f4b01d3b20\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

### Examples

[Example of Initializing a LIN Frame to Receive and Transmit a Response..... 181](#)

### References

[dslin\\_frame\\_apply\\_settings..... 212](#)  
[dslin\\_frame\\_msgid\\_get..... 221](#)  
[LIN Error Handling..... 26](#)  
[LIN Frame Handling..... 178](#)  
[Standard Defines..... 15](#)

## dslin\_frame\_tx\_data\_set

### Syntax

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_frame_tx_data_set(
    dslin_frame_p frame,
    UInt8 length,
    UInt8* data);
```

### Include file

dslin.h

**Purpose**

To update the response data of the frame.

**Note**

The settings specified by the `dslin_frame_tx_data_set` function have to be applied by the `dslin_frame_apply_settings` function.

**Description**

The maximum length allowed is within the range 0 ... DSLIN\_MAX\_FRAME\_LENGTH (255 bytes).

**Parameters**

**frame** Pointer to a LIN frame

**length** Byte count of the response without checksum. The allowed length is within the range 0 ... DSLIN\_MAX\_FRAME\_LENGTH (255 bytes).

**data** Address where the source data is stored.

**Return value**

The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The response data is successfully updated.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if <code>frame == NULL</code> . The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type
DSLIN_ERR_FRAME_NOT_INITIALIZED	The frame is not initialized.

**Related topics****Basics**

[Handling Frames \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(5abce1a84a655b073239ab33e1199487\_img.jpg\)](#))

[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(21226b58c700e5231ab98d27101bac58\_img.jpg\)](#))

**Examples**

[Example of Initializing a LIN Frame to Receive and Transmit a Response..... 181](#)

**References**

[dslin\\_frame\\_apply\\_settings..... 212](#)  
[dslin\\_frame\\_info\\_data\\_get..... 214](#)  
[LIN Error Handling..... 26](#)  
[LIN Frame Handling..... 178](#)  
[Standard Defines..... 15](#)

## dslin\_frame\_tx\_response\_delay\_set

### Syntax

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_frame_tx_response_delay_set(
    dslin_frame_p frame,
    dsfloat delay);
```

### Include file

dslin.h

### Purpose

To set the response delay of the frame.

#### Note

The settings specified by the `dslin_frame_tx_response_delay_set` function have to be applied with the `dslin_frame_apply_settings` function.

### Description

The response delay is the time between the slave detecting a header and the sending of the response. The response delay is related to the “in-frame response space” which separates the header and the response of a message.

### Parameters

**frame** Pointer to a LIN frame

**delay** Delay of the response after a received header within the range 0 ... DSLIN\_MAX\_FRAME\_RESPONSE\_DELAY (10 seconds).

### Return value

The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The delay time of the response has been set successfully.
DSLIN_ERR_FRAME_NOT_INITIALIZED	The frame is not initialized.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if frame == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type
DSLIN_ERR_RESPONSE_DELAY_ILLEGAL	Valid values for the response delay are within the range 0 ... 10 seconds.

### Execution times

For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

**Related topics****Basics**

[Handling Frames \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(3d8c13c92b853674f749aac6fa869926\_img.jpg\)\)](#)  
[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(ce455c990c00145a2dda1d9a310cb682\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

**Examples**

[Example of Initializing a LIN Frame to Receive and Transmit a Response.....](#) 181

**References**

[dslin\\_frame\\_apply\\_settings.....](#) 212  
[dslin\\_frame\\_info\\_timestamp\\_get.....](#) 215  
[LIN Error Handling.....](#) 26  
[LIN Frame Handling.....](#) 178  
[Standard Defines.....](#) 15

## dslin\_frame\_length\_set

**Syntax**

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_frame_length_set(
    dslin_frame_p frame,
    UInt8 length);
```

**Include file**

dslin.h

**Purpose**

To set the response byte count (length) of the LIN frame.

**Note**

The settings specified by the `dslin_frame_length_set` function have to be applied with the `dslin_frame_apply_settings` function.

**Description**

For the total byte count of `tx_frames` and `rx_frames`, you must add one byte for the checksum field.

**Parameters**

**frame**    Pointer to a LIN frame

**length**    Byte count of the response without checksum. The allowed length is within the range 0 ... `DSLIN_MAX_FRAME_LENGTH` (255 bytes).



**Return value** The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The delay time of the response has been set successfully.
DSLIN_ERR_FRAME_NOT_INITIALIZED	The frame is not initialized.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if frame == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type

**Execution times** For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

## Related topics

### Basics

[Handling Frames \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(e3f8612927870f2e0f9f5989e6dd3064\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(003082e50e3009141f59bd5df831749f\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

### Examples

[Example of Initializing a LIN Frame to Receive and Transmit a Response.....](#) 181

### References

[dslin\\_frame\\_apply\\_settings.....](#) 212  
[dslin\\_frame\\_info\\_data\\_get.....](#) 214  
[LIN Error Handling.....](#) 26  
[LIN Frame Handling.....](#) 178  
[Standard Defines.....](#) 15

## dslin\_frame\_tx\_checksum\_set

### Syntax

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_frame_tx_checksum_set(
    dslin_frame_p frame,
    UInt8 checksum);
```

### Include file

dslin.h

**Purpose**

To set the checksum for a tx\_frame.

**Note**

- The settings specified by the `dslin_frame_tx_checksum_set` function have to be applied with the `dslin_frame_apply_settings` function.
- The external checksum is transmitted only once. The next time the frame is transmitted, the automatically generated checksum is sent again.

**Description**

You can replace the valid checksum before transmitting the frame. This is useful to simulate a wrong checksum, for example.

**Parameters**

**frame**    Pointer to a LIN frame

**checksum**    Checksum that replaces the valid checksum.

**Return value**

The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The checksum has been set successfully.
DSLIN_COMMUNICATION_OVERLOAD	The LIN board was not ready to accept the command. This indicates that the LIN board is overloaded.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if frame == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type

**Execution times**

For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

**Related topics****Basics**

[Handling Frames \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(235bfe13ebf007ce2eea9e689707fac7\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(eabd9f9ababee93effadc3b380fe65fd\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

**Examples**

[Example of Initializing a LIN Frame to Receive and Transmit a Response.....](#) 181

**References**

[dslin\\_frame\\_apply\\_settings.....](#) 212

[dslin\\_frame\\_info\\_checksum\\_get.....](#) 218

[LIN Error Handling.....](#) 26

LIN Frame Handling.....	178
Standard Defines.....	15

## dslin\_frame\_mode\_set

### Syntax

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_frame_mode_set(
    dslin_frame_p frame,
    enum DSLIN_FRAME_MODE mode);
```

### Include file

dslin.h

### Purpose

To set the mode for the frame.

#### Note

The function is available only for LIN protocol 2.0 and the DS4330 with firmware version 1.3 and higher.

### Parameters

**frame** Pointer to a LIN frame

**mode** Specifies the mode of the LIN frame. For detailed information on modes, refer to [Data Types and Enumerations](#) on page 17. Valid values are:

Symbol	Meaning
DSLIN_FRAME_MODE_CLASSIC_CHECKSUM	The default checksum mode for LIN frames.
DSLIN_FRAME_MODE_ENHANCED_CHECKSUM	The checksum mode for LIN 2.0 frames.
DSLIN_FRAME_MODE_EVENT_TRIGGERED	Event-triggered frame Note: When this mode is set for an identifier, all TX frames with that identifier installed on the same LIN channel use this mode.
DSLIN_FRAME_MODE_UNCONDITIONAL	The default for a TX or RX frame.
DSLIN_FRAME_MODE_TX_ONCE	By default a TX frame is transferred every time the LIN master requests the frame response.
DSLIN_FRAME_MODE_TX_ALWAYS	The frame response data is always sent when a matching LIN master node request is received. This is the default for a TX frame.

**Return value**

The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The mode is set successfully.
DSLIN_COMMUNICATION_OVERLOAD	The LIN board was not ready to accept the command. This indicates that the LIN board is overloaded.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if frame == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type
DSLIN_ERR_FRAME_NOT_INITIALIZED	The frame is not initialized.

**Related topics****Basics**

[Handling Frames \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(c694a3ff3b077d76910920a6a1593ab4\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

**Examples**

[Example of Initializing a LIN Frame to Receive and Transmit a Response..... 181](#)

**References**

[dslin\\_frame\\_apply\\_settings..... 212](#)  
[LIN Error Handling..... 26](#)  
[LIN Frame Handling..... 178](#)  
[Standard Defines..... 15](#)

## dslin\_frame\_apply\_settings

**Syntax**

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_frame_apply_settings(  
    dslin_frame_p frame);
```

**Include file**

dslin.h

**Purpose**

To apply the settings made with the frame set functions. The function transfers the data to the slave processor.

**Note**

After you have specified the settings with the appropriate `dslin_xxxx_set` functions, you can call the `dslin_frame_apply_settings` function once to transfer all the settings to the slave processor of the LIN board. Consider that only the settings of the corresponding frame are transferred. For each frame, you have to call the `dslin_frame_apply_settings` function separately.

**Parameters**

**frame** Pointer to a LIN frame

**Return value**

The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	Data has been transferred successfully to the slave processor.
DSLIN_COMMUNICATION_OVERLOAD	The LIN board was not ready to accept the command. This indicates that the LIN board is overloaded.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if <code>frame == NULL</code> . The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type

**Execution times**

For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

**Related topics****Basics**

[Handling Frames \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(799877f5c2f906134441300079881630\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(41aea2746216b27a6939d696d8e035da\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

**Examples**

[Example of Initializing a LIN Frame to Receive and Transmit a Response.....](#) 181

**References**

[LIN Error Handling.....](#) 26  
[LIN Frame Handling.....](#) 178  
[Standard Defines.....](#) 15

## dslin\_frame\_info\_data\_get

### Syntax

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_frame_info_data_get(
    dslin_frame_p frame,
    UInt8 maxlen,
    UInt8* len,
    UInt8* buffer);
```

### Include file

dslin.h

### Purpose

To copy the frame data to the target data buffer.

#### Tip

You can use time stamps to define whether or not the data is new.

### Description

The available data is always copied to the target buffer. It makes no difference whether the data is new or not, but you can check this by using the **dslin\_frame\_info\_timestamp\_get** function. The target buffer with the appropriate length has to be defined by the user. If you want to get 8 bytes, you have to define a buffer with a length of "8". For example,

```
UInt8 buffer[8] = {0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0};
```

### Parameters

**frame**    Pointer to a LIN frame

**maxlen**    Maximum number of bytes to be copied.

**len**    Address where the number of received bytes is stored.

**buffer**    Address where the target buffer is stored.

### Return value

The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	Data has been successfully copied to the buffer.
DSLIN_ERR_FRAME_NOT_INITIALIZED	The frame is not initialized.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if frame == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type

**Example**

The example shows how to copy frame data to a buffer. For a detailed example of LIN frame handling, refer to [Example of Reading Response Data](#) on page 182.

```
UInt8 len = 0;
UInt8 buffer[8] = { 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0 };
enum DSLIN_ERROR error = DSLIN_OK;
error = dslin_frame_info_data_get( frame, sizeof(buffer), &len, buffer );
```

**Execution times**

For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

**Related topics****Basics**

[Handling Frames \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(2b376d1a92330ab09dad2665d2f89bf5\_img.jpg\)](#))  
[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(fcaee6d397c07452e54229b176f1295d\_img.jpg\)](#))

**Examples**

[Example of Initializing a LIN Frame to Receive and Transmit a Response..... 181](#)

**References**

[dslin\\_frame\\_info\\_timestamp\\_get..... 215](#)  
[dslin\\_frame\\_length\\_set..... 208](#)  
[LIN Error Handling..... 26](#)  
[LIN Frame Handling..... 178](#)  
[Standard Defines..... 15](#)

## dslin\_frame\_info\_timestamp\_get

**Syntax**

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_frame_info_timestamp_get(
    dslin_frame_p frame,
    dsfloat* ts);
```

**Include file**

dslin.h

**Purpose**

To get the time stamp of the last frame event that occurred.

**Description**

The time stamp also depends on whether or not an error occurs:

Frame	Time Stamp
Frame without error	The time is sampled when the message frame is completed by the response.
Frame with error	The time is sampled when the error is detected.

**Parameters**

**frame** Pointer to a LIN frame

**ts** Address where the returned time stamp is stored.

**Return value**

The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	Data was successfully copied to the buffer.
DSLIN_ERR_FRAME_NOT_INITIALIZED	The frame is not initialized.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if frame == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type

**Execution times**

For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

**Related topics****Basics**

[Handling Frames \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(e3f255517d37bb309a3a931ec4849e6a\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(2b17f17ebbacc911bb0ff784ab641779\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

**Examples**

[Example of Initializing a LIN Frame to Receive and Transmit a Response..... 181](#)

**References**

[dslin\\_frame\\_tx\\_response\\_delay\\_set..... 207](#)

[LIN Error Handling..... 26](#)

[LIN Frame Handling..... 178](#)

[Standard Defines..... 15](#)



## dslin\_frame\_info\_id\_get

### Syntax

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_frame_info_id_get(
    dslin_frame_p frame,
    UInt8* id);
```

### Include file

dslin.h

### Purpose

To get the identifier of the current message frame.

### Description

Returns the identifier set during the initialization with `dslin_frame_rx_init`, `dslin_frame_tx_init` or set after initialization with `dslin_frame_id_set`.

### Parameters

**frame**    Pointer to a LIN frame  
**id**        Address where the returned identifier is stored.

### Return value

The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The identifier has been read successfully.
DSLIN_ERR_FRAME_NOT_INITIALIZED	The frame is not initialized.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if frame == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type

### Execution times

For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

**Related topics****Basics**

[Handling Frames \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(99f58673407353e96a019fbca558fd72\_img.jpg\)\)](#)  
[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(2113e5cba4d11862fa536c379e9b61cd\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

**Examples**

[Example of Initializing a LIN Frame to Receive and Transmit a Response..... 181](#)

**References**

[dslin\\_frame\\_id\\_set..... 202](#)  
[dslin\\_frame\\_rx\\_init..... 190](#)  
[dslin\\_frame\\_tx\\_init..... 192](#)  
[LIN Error Handling..... 26](#)  
[LIN Frame Handling..... 178](#)  
[Standard Defines..... 15](#)

## dslin\_frame\_info\_checksum\_get

**Syntax**

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_frame_info_checksum_get(
    dslin_frame_p frame,
    UInt8* checksum);
```

**Include file**

dslin.h

**Purpose**

To get the checksum of the current message frame.

**Description**

In the case of a receive frame, this is the checksum received. For a transmit frame, it is the checksum sent.

**Parameters**

**frame**     Pointer to a LIN frame  
**checksum**     Address where the returned checksum is stored.

**Return value**

The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The checksum has been read successfully.
DSLIN_ERR_FRAME_NOT_INITIALIZED	The frame was not initialized.

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if frame == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type

**Execution times**

For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

**Related topics****Basics**

[Handling Frames \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(cbe2492b119e39e02a1dab2af4a4b296\_img.jpg\)\)](#)  
[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(2f36c159ea3670f7a62f64a4f1cf5c05\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

**Examples**

[Example of Initializing a LIN Frame to Receive and Transmit a Response.....](#) 181

**References**

[dslin\\_frame\\_tx\\_checksum\\_set.....](#) 209  
[LIN Error Handling.....](#) 26  
[LIN Frame Handling.....](#) 178  
[Standard Defines.....](#) 15

## dslin\_frame\_info\_status\_get

**Syntax**

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_frame_info_status_get(
    dslin_frame_p frame,
    dslin_frame_status_t* status);
```

**Include file**

dslin.h

**Purpose**

To get the frame status.

**Description**

You can use the `dslin_frame_info_status_get` function to read the current status of a LIN frame, which is provided by the **Data Structures**: `dslin_frame_status_t` structure. Evaluating the members of the structure provides more information on the current frame status.

---

<b>Parameters</b>	<b>frame</b>	Pointer to a LIN frame
	<b>status</b>	Address where the returned status is stored.

---

**Return value** The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The status has been read successfully.
DSLIN_ERR_FRAME_NOT_INITIALIZED	The frame is not initialized.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if frame == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type

---

#### Example

The example shows how to get the status of a frame. For a detailed example of LIN frame handling, refer to [Example of Initializing a LIN Frame to Receive and Transmit a Response](#) on page 181.

```
// This example shows the evaluation of the error
// for a tx frame. This is mainly only the bit error.
dslin_frame_status_t status;
// Get the status and error information.
error = dslin_frame_info_status_get( tx_frame, &status );
// If data was available, evaluate the data.
if( DSLIN_OK == error )
{
    // At least one error is occurred.
    if( status.error )
    {
        // Test for a bit error
        if( status.error_bit )
        {
            // Error Handling
        }
    }
}
```

---

**Execution times** For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

**Related topics****Basics**

[Handling Frames \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(bd1a142de767a21e5362c595f844a4ff\_img.jpg\)\)](#)  
[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(d4257ae6a3e163e6d467b3eb87960fa1\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

**Examples**

[Example of Initializing a LIN Frame to Receive and Transmit a Response.....](#) 181

**References**

[Data Structures: dslin\\_frame\\_status\\_t.....](#) 23  
[LIN Error Handling.....](#) 26  
[LIN Frame Handling.....](#) 178  
[Standard Defines.....](#) 15

## dslin\_frame\_msgid\_get

**Syntax**

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_frame_msgid_get(
    dslin_frame_p frame,
    UInt16* msgid);
```

**Include file**

dslin.h

**Purpose**

To get the message ID used for a frame.

**Note**

The function is available only for LIN protocol 2.0 and the DS4330 with firmware version 1.3 and higher.

**Description**

Each frame has a unique 16-bit message ID. During node configuration, the message ID is associated with a protected identifier, which is used in normal communication with the node.

**Parameters**

**frame**     Pointer to a LIN frame  
**msgid**     Returned 16-bit message identifier of the frame.

**Return value**

The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The function has returned the message ID successfully.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if frame == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type
DSLIN_ERR_FRAME_NOT_INITIALIZED	The frame is not initialized.

**Related topics****Basics**

[Handling Frames \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(5a132f13505a6571904d622757b7a8f0\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

**Examples**

[Example of Initializing a LIN Frame to Receive and Transmit a Response.....](#) 181

**References**

[dslin\\_frame\\_msgid\\_set.....](#) 204  
[LIN Error Handling.....](#) 26  
[LIN Frame Handling.....](#) 178  
[Standard Defines.....](#) 15

## dslin\_frame\_board\_get

**Syntax**

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_frame_board_get(
    dslin_frame_p frame,
    dslin_board_p* board);
```

**Include file**

dslin.h

**Purpose**

To get the pointer to the LIN board used.

**Description**

The `dslin_frame_board_get` function allows you to get a pointer to the LIN board used. This is useful if you want to execute a board-specific function within a frame function, for example, if you want to perform a board update with the `dslin_board_update` function.

<b>Parameters</b>	<b>frame</b>	Pointer to a LIN frame
	<b>board</b>	Returned pointer to the LIN board.

**Return value** The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The pointers to the frame and the LIN board are returned successfully.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if frame == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type

**Execution times** For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

## Related topics

### Basics

[Handling Frames \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(642aa997563f9a325b310230bb5078b7\_img.jpg\)](#))  
[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(9bef82f5a53106f2ad06a2de7acf5bcf\_img.jpg\)](#))

### Examples

[Example of Initializing a LIN Frame to Receive and Transmit a Response..... 181](#)

### References

[dslin\\_board\\_update..... 42](#)  
[LIN Error Handling..... 26](#)  
[LIN Frame Handling..... 178](#)  
[Standard Defines..... 15](#)

## dslin\_checksum\_calc\_enhanced

### Syntax

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_checksum_calc_enhanced(
    enum DSLIN_FRAME_MODE checksum,
    UInt8 frame_id,
    UInt8* data,
    UInt8 dlc,
    UInt8* checksum);
```

**Include file** dslin.h

**Purpose**

To calculate the checksum with the specified data and frame identifier.

**Note**

The function is available only for LIN protocol 2.0 and the DS4330 with firmware version 1.3 and higher.

**Description**

The function returns the checksum for the input data. The calculated checksum depends on the checksum mode passed by the **checksum** parameter.

**Parameters**

**checksum** Specifies the checksum. The valid values are:

Symbol	Meaning
DSLIN_FRAME_MODE_CLASSIC_CHECKSUM	The default checksum mode for LIN frames.
DSLIN_FRAME_MODE_ENHANCED_CHECKSUM	The checksum mode for LIN 2.0 frames.

**frame\_id** Frame identifier

**data** Pointer to the input data field

**dlc** Length of the data array

**checksum** Pointer to the returned checksum

**Return value**

The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The checksum is calculated.

**Related topics****Basics**

[Handling Frames \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(9a795c4c0c43d0827b424565265fc8e6\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

**Examples**

[Example of Initializing a LIN Frame to Receive and Transmit a Response..... 181](#)

**References**

[dslin\\_frame\\_info\\_checksum\\_get..... 218](#)  
[dslin\\_frame\\_tx\\_checksum\\_set..... 209](#)  
[LIN Error Handling..... 26](#)  
[LIN Frame Handling..... 178](#)  
[Standard Defines..... 15](#)



## dslin\_checksum\_calc

### Syntax

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_checksum_calc(
    UInt8* data,
    UInt8 datalength,
    UInt8* checksum);
```

### Include file

dslin.h

### Purpose

To calculate the checksum.

### Description

The function returns the checksum for the input data.

### Parameters

**data** Pointer to the input data field  
**datalength** Length of the data array.  
**checksum** Pointer to the returned checksum

### Return value

None

### Execution times

For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

### Related topics

#### Basics

[Handling Frames \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(1f56542a42e2413e44a2b2023033aa2e\_img.jpg\)\)](#)  
[LIN Bus Handling \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(f68284289fe27ddc7c7b21cde471c330\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

#### Examples

[Example of Initializing a LIN Frame to Receive and Transmit a Response.....](#) 181

#### References

[dslin\\_frame\\_info\\_checksum\\_get.....](#) 218  
[dslin\\_frame\\_tx\\_checksum\\_set.....](#) 209  
[LIN Error Handling.....](#) 26  
[LIN Frame Handling.....](#) 178  
[Standard Defines.....](#) 15

# LIN Interrupt Handling

## Introduction

The following functions are used to implement interrupts in LIN applications.

## Where to go from here

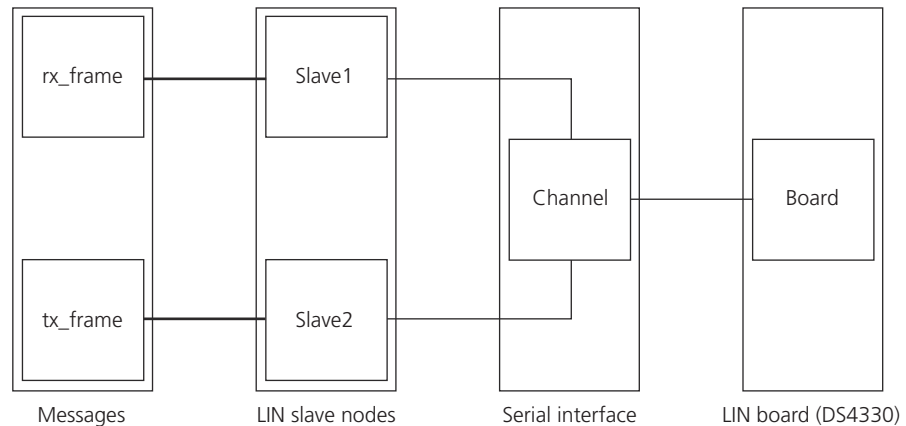
## Information in this section

<a href="#">Example of Using LIN Frame Interrupts.....</a>	<a href="#">227</a>
The example shows how to implement a LIN bus with two LIN slaves and use a frame interrupt.	
<a href="#">Example of Requesting LIN Interrupts.....</a>	<a href="#">229</a>
The example shows you how to request LIN interrupts.	
<a href="#">dslin_board_interrupt_enable.....</a>	<a href="#">231</a>
To globally enable all initialized interrupts for a LIN board.	
<a href="#">dslin_board_interrupt_disable.....</a>	<a href="#">232</a>
To globally disable all interrupts for a LIN board or module.	
<a href="#">dslin_frame_interrupt_init.....</a>	<a href="#">234</a>
To assign the number of a subinterrupt to a LIN frame event independently from a frame identifier.	
<a href="#">dslin_node_interrupt_init.....</a>	<a href="#">235</a>
To assign a subinterrupt number to a LIN node event.	
<a href="#">dslin_node_frame_interrupt_init.....</a>	<a href="#">238</a>
To assign the number of a subinterrupt to a LIN frame event occurring on a LIN node.	
<a href="#">dslin_schedule_interrupt_init.....</a>	<a href="#">240</a>
To connect a subinterrupt number with a LIN schedule event.	
<a href="#">dslin_interrupt_enable.....</a>	<a href="#">242</a>
To enable an interrupt with a specific interrupt number for a LIN board or module.	
<a href="#">dslin_interrupt_disable.....</a>	<a href="#">243</a>
To disable an enabled interrupt.	
<a href="#">dslin_interrupt_decode.....</a>	<a href="#">244</a>
To read the interrupt number of the interrupt triggered by the LIN board.	
<a href="#">dslin_interrupt_request.....</a>	<a href="#">246</a>
To request an interrupt of a LIN board.	

## Example of Using LIN Frame Interrupts

### Example

The example shows how to implement a LIN bus with two LIN slaves and use a frame interrupt. The following illustration shows you a scheme of the specified LIN bus:



```
#include <brtenv.h>
#include <dslin.h>
#include <ds4330.h>
dslin_board_p board = NULL;
dslin_channel_p channel;
dslin_node_p slave1;
dslin_node_p slave2;
dslin_frame_p rx_frame;
dslin_frame_p tx_frame;
dsfloat period = 1.0;
void lin_interrupt_handler( void );
void lin_board_init( void )
{
    enum DSLIN_ERROR error = DSLIN_OK;
    // Initialize the RTLIB.
    init();
    // Initialize the IO board.
    error = dsline4330_board_init( DS4330_1_BASE, &board );
    dslin_board_error_print( board, error);
}
// Initializes the LIN channel.
void lin_channel_init( void )
{
    enum DSLIN_ERROR error = DSLIN_OK;
    error = dslin_channel_create( board, "LIN channel", 1, &channel );
    dslin_channel_error_print( channel, error );
    error = dslin_channel_init( channel, 20000, 13, 1, DSLIN_TRANSCEIVER_ISO9141, DSLIN_TERMINATION_SLAVE_30K );
    dslin_channel_error_print( channel, error );
}
// Initializes the LIN node.
void lin_node_init( void )
{
    enum DSLIN_ERROR error = DSLIN_OK;
    // Connect the first slave node to the LIN channel.
    error = dslin_node_create( channel, "slaven node 1", &slave1 );
```

```

    dslin_node_error_print( slave1, error );
    error = dslin_node_init( slave1, DSLIN_NODE_SLAVE, 64, 64 );
    dslin_node_error_print( slave1, error );
    // Connect the second slave node to the LIN channel.
    error = dslin_node_create( channel, "slaven node 2", &slave2 );
    dslin_node_error_print( slave2, error );
    error = dslin_node_init( slave2, DSLIN_NODE_SLAVE, 64, 64 );
    dslin_node_error_print( slave2, error );
}
// Initializes the LIN frames.
void lin_frame_init( void )
{
    enum DSLIN_ERROR error = DSLIN_OK;
    UInt8 frame_data[8] = {1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8};
    // Initialize one rx frame on the first slave node.
    error = dslin_frame_create( slave1, "rx_frame", &rx_frame );
    dslin_frame_error_print( rx_frame, error );
    error = dslin_frame_rx_init( rx_frame, 0x01, 8 );
    dslin_frame_error_print( rx_frame, error );
    // Initialize one tx frame on the second slave node.
    error = dslin_frame_create( slave2, "tx_frame", &tx_frame );
    dslin_frame_error_print( tx_frame, error );
    error = dslin_frame_tx_init( tx_frame, 0x01, 0.001 );
    dslin_frame_error_print( tx_frame, error );
    error = dslin_frame_tx_data_set( tx_frame, 8, frame_data );
    dslin_frame_error_print( tx_frame, error );
    error = dslin_frame_apply_settings( tx_frame );
    dslin_frame_error_print( tx_frame, error );
}
// Initialize frame interrupts.
void lin_interrupt_init( void )
{
    enum DSLIN_ERROR error = DSLIN_OK;
    // Install the interrupt vector.
    install_phs_int_vector( DS4330_1_BASE, 0, lin_interrupt_handler );
    // Clear the DS4330 interrupt.
    ds4330_dpmem_interrupt_clear( DS4330_1_BASE );
    error = dslin_node_frame_interrupt_init( slave1, 0, DSLIN_FRAME_INT_RESPONSE_RECEIVED, 0x1 );
    dslin_node_error_print( slave1, error );
    error = dslin_node_frame_interrupt_init( slave2, 1, DSLIN_FRAME_INT_RESPONSE_SEND, 0x1 );
    dslin_node_error_print( slave1, error );
}
void lin_start( void )
{
    enum DSLIN_ERROR error = DSLIN_OK;
    // Enable the global interrupt,
    RTLIB_INT_ENABLE();
    // Enable the IO board interrupts.
    error = dslin_board_interrupt_enable( board );
    dslin_board_error_print( board, error );
    error = dslin_channel_enable( channel );
    dslin_channel_error_print( channel, error );
}
void lin_interrupt_handler( void )
{
    Int16 subint = 0;
    // Acknowledge the interrupt.
    ds4330_dpmem_interrupt_clear( DS4330_1_BASE );

```

```
// Call the decode function until no interrupt is pending.
while( -1 != (subint = dslin_interrupt_decode( RTLIB_IO_MOD_IDX(DS4330_1_BASE) ) ) )
{
    if( subint > -1 )
    {
        msg_info_printf( 0,0, " Ds4330 LIN interrupt received: %d", subint );
    }
}
}
void lin_action( void )
{
    enum DSLIN_ERROR error = DSLIN_OK;
    RTLIB_SRT_ISR_BEGIN();
    dslin_board_update( board );
    // Use this function only for test purposes when no real LIN master available.
    error = dslin_channel_header_send( channel, 0x01 );
    dslin_channel_error_print( channel, error );
    RTLIB_SRT_ISR_END();
}
void main( void )
{
    lin_board_init();
    lin_channel_init();
    lin_node_init();
    lin_frame_init();
    lin_interrupt_init();
    lin_start();
    RTLIB_TIC_START();
    RTLIB_SRT_START( period, lin_action );
    RTLIB_INT_ENABLE();
    for(;;)
    {
        RTLIB_BACKGROUND_SERVICE();
    }
}
```

Related topics

Basics

[Using Interrupts \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(e2376d476d06eb31946dc01a69a4403a\_img.jpg\)](#))

References

<a href="#">LIN Error Handling.....</a>	<a href="#">26</a>
<a href="#">LIN Interrupt Handling.....</a>	<a href="#">226</a>

# Example of Requesting LIN Interrupts

Example

The `dslin_interrupt_request` function is used to test the implemented interrupts and interrupt handles. The function requests an interrupt with a desired number. The advantage is that you can trigger interrupts but no LIN

communication is implemented or running. The example shows you how to request LIN interrupts.

```
#include <brtenv.h>
#include <dslin.h>
#include <ds4330.h>
void ds4330_lin_interrupt_handler( void )
{
    UInt16 next_subint = 0;
    Int16 subint = 0;
    // Acknowledge the interrupt.
    ds4330_dpmem_interrupt_clear( DS4330_1_BASE );
    // Call the decode function until no interrupt is pending.
    while( -1 != (subint = dslin_interrupt_decode( RTLIB_IO_MOD_IDX(DS4330_1_BASE) ) ) )
    {
        if( subint > -1 )
        {
            msg_info_printf( 0,0, "Ds4330 LIN interrupt received: %d", subint );
            // Calculate the next requested interrupt number : 0,1,2,...2047,0,1,...
            if( subint < DSLIN_INTERRUPT_COUNT_MAX-1 )
            {
                next_subint = subint + 1;
            }
            else
            {
                next_subint = 0;
            }
            // Request the next interrupt.
            dslin_interrupt_request( RTLIB_IO_MOD_IDX(DS4330_1_BASE), next_subint );
        }
    }
}

void main( void )
{
    dslin_board_p board = NULL;
    enum DSLIN_ERROR error = DSLIN_OK;
    // Initialize the RTLIB.
    init();
    // Initialize the IO board.
    error = dslin4330_board_init( DS4330_1_BASE, &board );
    dslin_board_error_print( board, error);
    // Install the interrupt vector.
    install_phs_int_vector( DS4330_1_BASE, 0, ds4330_lin_interrupt_handler );
    // Clear the DS4330 interrupt.
    ds4330_dpmem_interrupt_clear( DS4330_1_BASE );
    // Enable the global interrupt,
    RTLIB_INT_ENABLE();
    // Enable the IO board interrupts.
    dslin_board_interrupt_enable( board );
    // Request the first interrupt.
    dslin_interrupt_request( RTLIB_IO_MOD_IDX(DS4330_1_BASE), 0 );
    for(;;)
    {
        RTLIB_BACKGROUND_SERVICE();
    }
}
```

Related topics

Basics

[Using Interrupts \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(feabb98897b440bc8695a03336a6e2df\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

References

<a href="#">ds4330_dpmem_interrupt_clear</a> .....	38
<a href="#">dslin_board_error_print</a> .....	43
<a href="#">dslin_board_interrupt_enable</a> .....	231
<a href="#">dslin_interrupt_decode</a> .....	244
<a href="#">dslin_interrupt_request</a> .....	246
<a href="#">dslin4330_board_init</a> .....	35
<a href="#">LIN Error Handling</a> .....	26
<a href="#">LIN Interrupt Handling</a> .....	226

# [dslin\\_board\\_interrupt\\_enable](#)

Syntax

```
define dslin_board_interrupt_enable(  
    dslinboard_p board);
```

Include file

dslin.h

Purpose

To globally enable all initialized interrupts for a LIN board.

Description

Interrupts can be initialized and enabled for the different modules of the DSLIN API:

- Use `dslin_schedule_interrupt_init` to initialize schedule interrupts.
- Use `dslin_node_interrupt_init` to initialize node-related interrupts.
- Use `dslin_node_frame_interrupt_init` to initialize frame-related interrupts.
- Use `dslin_interrupt_enable` to enable the single interrupts.

Parameters

**board**    Pointer to the LIN board. The board must be already initialized by the corresponding initialization function, for example, `dslin4330_board_init`.

**Return value** The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The channel is enabled.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if channel == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type
DSLIN_COMMUNICATION_OVERLOAD	The LIN board was not ready to accept the command. This indicates that the LIN board is overloaded.

**Example** For examples on how to enable interrupts globally, see [Example of Using LIN Frame Interrupts](#) on page 227 and [Example of Requesting LIN Interrupts](#) on page 229.

**Execution times** For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

## Related topics

### Basics

[Using Interrupts \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(17acf1afa8cdf0b67c53d4865a5ed469\_img.jpg\)](#))

### References

<a href="#">dslin_board_interrupt_disable</a> .....	232
<a href="#">dslin_interrupt_disable</a> .....	243
<a href="#">dslin_interrupt_enable</a> .....	242
<a href="#">dslin_node_frame_interrupt_init</a> .....	238
<a href="#">dslin_node_interrupt_init</a> .....	235
<a href="#">dslin_schedule_interrupt_init</a> .....	240
<a href="#">dslin4330_board_init</a> .....	35
<a href="#">LIN Error Handling</a> .....	26
<a href="#">Standard Defines</a> .....	15

# dslin\_board\_interrupt\_disable

## Syntax

```
define dslin_board_interrupt_disable(  
    dslinboard_p board);
```

## Include file

dslin.h



<b>Purpose</b>	To globally disable all interrupts for a LIN board.										
<b>Description</b>	<p>Although the single interrupts are enabled by the <code>dslin_interrupt_enable</code> function, you can disable all interrupts of a LIN board at once.</p> <p>Single interrupts can also disabled by using the <code>dslin_interrupt_disable</code> function.</p>										
<b>Parameters</b>	<b>board</b> Pointer to the LIN board. The board must be already initialized by the corresponding initialization function, for example, <code>dslin4330_board_init</code> .										
<b>Return value</b>	The function returns the following error codes:										
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Error Code</th><th>Meaning</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>DSLIN_OK</td><td>The channel is enabled.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER</td><td>NULL pointer access; occurs if channel == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DSLIN_WRONG_TYPE</td><td>Wrong input pointer type</td></tr> <tr> <td>DSLIN_COMMUNICATION_OVERLOAD</td><td>The LIN board was not ready to accept the command. This indicates that the LIN board is overloaded.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Error Code	Meaning	DSLIN_OK	The channel is enabled.	DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if channel == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.	DSLIN_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type	DSLIN_COMMUNICATION_OVERLOAD	The LIN board was not ready to accept the command. This indicates that the LIN board is overloaded.
Error Code	Meaning										
DSLIN_OK	The channel is enabled.										
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if channel == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.										
DSLIN_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type										
DSLIN_COMMUNICATION_OVERLOAD	The LIN board was not ready to accept the command. This indicates that the LIN board is overloaded.										
<b>Execution times</b>	For information, refer to <a href="#">Function Execution Times</a> on page 249.										

**Related topics****Basics**
[Using Interrupts \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(c3d993ca47bfe2a953c700506ce31fa0\_img.jpg\)\)](#)
**References**

<a href="#">dslin_board_interrupt_enable</a> .....	231
<a href="#">dslin_interrupt_disable</a> .....	243
<a href="#">dslin_interrupt_enable</a> .....	242
<a href="#">dslin_node_frame_interrupt_init</a> .....	238
<a href="#">dslin_node_interrupt_init</a> .....	235
<a href="#">dslin_schedule_interrupt_init</a> .....	240
<a href="#">dslin4330_board_init</a> .....	35
<a href="#">LIN Error Handling</a> .....	26
<a href="#">LIN Interrupt Handling</a> .....	226
<a href="#">Standard Defines</a> .....	15

## dslin\_frame\_interrupt\_init

### Syntax

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_frame_interrupt_init(
    dslin_frame_p frame,
    UInt32 interrupt_number,
    enum DSLIN_FRAME_INTERRUPT_TYPE type);
```

### Include file

dslin.h

### Purpose

To assign the number of a subinterrupt to a LIN frame event independently from a frame identifier.

### Description

You can setup interrupts which are independent from the frame identifier. So it is possible to call a task even if the frame identifier changes. The interrupts are event-triggered. The frame events are defined in the `FRAME_INTERRUPT_TYPE` enumeration. The following frame events are used as trigger sources:

Frame Event	Meaning
DSLIN_FRAME_INT_HEADER_RECEIVED	The interrupt is triggered if the header was received correctly.
DSLIN_FRAME_INT_HEADER_SEND	The interrupt is triggered if the header was transmitted correctly.
DSLIN_FRAME_INT_HEADER_SEND_BIT_ERROR	The interrupt is triggered if the header was transmitted and a bit error was detected.
DSLIN_FRAME_INT_RESPONSE_RECEIVED	The interrupt is triggered if the response was received correctly.
DSLIN_FRAME_INT_RESPONSE_SEND	The interrupt is triggered if the response was sent correctly.
DSLIN_FRAME_INT_RESPONSE_SEND_BIT_ERROR	The interrupt is triggered if the response was transmitted and a bit error was detected.
DSLIN_FRAME_INT_RESPONSE_CHECKSUM_ERROR	The subinterrupt is triggered if an error in the checksum field of a received response (RX frame) was detected.
DSLIN_FRAME_INT_SNR_ERROR	The subinterrupt is triggered if a slave-not-responding error was detected. This error occurs if a response is not fully completed within the maximum frame length.

### Parameters

**frame** Pointer to a LIN frame.

**interrupt\_number** Specifies the interrupt number to be triggered. The value is returned by the `dslin_interrupt_decode` function when the specified event occurs. For a DS4330, valid values are within 0 ... 2047.

**type** Specifies the event source. The available event sources are specified in the `FRAME_INTERRUPT_TYPE` enumeration (see above).

Return value	The function returns the following error codes:	
Error Code	Meaning	
DSLIN_OK	The interrupt has been successfully initialized.	
DSLIN_COMMUNICATION_OVERLOAD	The LIN board was not ready to accept the command. This indicates that the LIN board is overloaded.	
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if frame == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or the initialization has failed.	
DSLIN_ERR_INTERRUPT_COUNT	The specified interrupt number is not valid. The valid range is within 0 ... 2047.	
DSLIN_ERR_FRAME_INTERRUPT_ILLEGAL	The defined interrupt is not valid.	


Example

The following example shows how to specify a frame event triggered interrupt.

```
// Generate an interrupt with the number '1' when the response
// for the frame were received correctly
dslin_frame_interrupt_init( frame, 1,
                           DSLIN_FRAME_INT_RESPONSE_RECEIVED);
```

Related topics

Basics

Using Interrupts (DS4330 Features 

References

Data Types and Enumerations.....	17
dslin_interrupt_decode.....	244
dslin_node_frame_interrupt_init.....	238
dslin_node_interrupt_init.....	235
LIN Error Handling.....	26

# dslin\_node\_interrupt\_init

Syntax

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_node_interrupt_init(
    dslin_node_p node,
    UInt16 interrupt_number,
    enum DSLIN_NODE_INTERRUPT_TYPE type);
```

Include file

dslin.h

**Purpose** To assign a subinterrupt number to a LIN node event.

**Description** The interrupts are triggered if the specified node events occur. The node events are defined in the `NODE_INTERRUPT_TYPE` enumeration. Call the `dslin_interrupt_decode` function to get the interrupt number of the triggered interrupt. See [dslin\\_interrupt\\_decode](#) on page 244.

The following node events are used as trigger sources:

Node Event	Meaning
<code>DSLIN_NODE_INT_IDPAR_ERROR</code>	The ID parity error indicates that the slave node received a wrong ID parity bit.
<code>DSLIN_NODE_INT_SYNCH_FIELD_ERROR</code>	The inconsistent field error indicates that the node has received a header with a synchronization byte different from 0x55.
<code>DSLIN_NODE_INT_NO_BUS_ACTIVITY</code>	A No-Bus-Activity error is detected when no synchronization break was received for more than 25000 bit times since the reception of the last synchronization break byte.
<code>DSLIN_NODE_INT_EXTRABYTES_DETECTED</code>	The event indicates bytes on the LIN bus that cannot assigned to a certain LIN header or LIN response. This may be caused if the receive length of the RX frame is shorter than the length of the TX frame with the same identifier on the same LIN bus.
<code>DSLIN_NODE_INT_SLEEP_CMD_RECEIVED</code>	The interrupt is triggered after a sleep mode command has been received from the LIN master. The sleep mode command is a master command frame that contains 0x00 as the first data field.
<code>DSLIN_NODE_INT_WAKE_CMD_RECEIVED</code>	The interrupt is triggered when a node is in sleep mode and receives a wake-up command from any node in the LIN bus.
<code>DSLIN_NODE_INT_TX_ERROR_THRESHOLD_EXCEEDED</code>	Indicates an overflow of the TX error counter. The TX threshold is set with <code>dslin_node_init</code> and <code>dslin_node_tx_error_threshold_set</code> .
<code>DSLIN_NODE_INT_RX_ERROR_THRESHOLD_EXCEEDED</code>	Indicates an overflow of the RX error counter. The RX threshold is set with <code>dslin_node_init</code> and <code>dslin_node_rx_error_threshold_set</code> .
<code>DSLIN_NODE_INT_TIMEOUT_AFTER_WAKEUP</code>	Indicates a timeout after a wake-up command was received. The timeout occurs if no header was received within 128 bit-times after a wake-up.

**Parameters** **node** Pointer to a LIN node

**interrupt\_number** Specifies the interrupt number which is returned by the `dslin_interrupt_decode` function if the specified event occurs. Valid values are within 0 ... `DSLIN_BOARD_INTERRUPT_COUNT - 1` (see [Standard Defines](#) on page 15).

**type** Specifies the event source. The available event sources are specified in the `NODE_INTERRUPT_TYPE` enumeration. See [Data Types and Enumerations](#) on page 17.

**Return value**

The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
<code>DSLIN_OK</code>	The interrupt has been successfully initialized.
<code>DSLIN_COMMUNICATION_OVERLOAD</code>	The LIN board was not ready to accept the command. This indicates that the LIN board is overloaded.
<code>DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER</code>	NULL pointer access; occurs if <code>node == NULL</code> . The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or the initialization has failed.
<code>DSLIN_ERR_INTERRUPT_COUNT</code>	The specified interrupt number is not valid.
<code>DSLIN_ERR_NODE_INTERRUPT_ILLEGAL</code>	The defined interrupt is not valid.

**Example**

The following example shows how to specify a node event triggered interrupt.

```
// Generate an interrupt with the number '2' if the node
// receives a sleep command.
dslin_node_interrupt_init( node, 2,
                          DSLIN_NODE_INT_SLEEP_CMD_RECEIVED );
```

**Execution times**

For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

**Related topics****Basics**

[Using Interrupts \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(bd3b31712ad9bab5a241210fa6925cdd\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

**References**

<a href="#">dslin_board_interrupt_disable</a> .....	232
<a href="#">dslin_board_interrupt_enable</a> .....	231
<a href="#">dslin_interrupt_decode</a> .....	244
<a href="#">dslin_interrupt_disable</a> .....	243
<a href="#">dslin_interrupt_enable</a> .....	242
<a href="#">dslin_node_frame_interrupt_init</a> .....	238
<a href="#">dslin_node_init</a> .....	104
<a href="#">dslin_node_rx_error_threshold_set</a> .....	109
<a href="#">dslin_node_tx_error_threshold_set</a> .....	107
<a href="#">dslin_schedule_interrupt_init</a> .....	240
<a href="#">LIN Error Handling</a> .....	26
<a href="#">LIN Interrupt Handling</a> .....	226
<a href="#">Standard Defines</a> .....	15

## dslin\_node\_frame\_interrupt\_init

### Syntax

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_node_frame_interrupt_init(
    dslin_node_p node,
    UInt16 interrupt_number,
    enum DSLIN_FRAME_INTERRUPT_TYPE type,
    UInt8 identifier);
```

### Include file

dslin.h

### Purpose

To assign the number of a subinterrupt to a LIN frame event occurring on a LIN node.

### Description

The interrupts are event-triggered. The frame events are defined in the FRAME\_INTERRUPT\_TYPE enumeration. The following frame events are used as trigger sources:

Frame Event	Meaning
DSLIN_FRAME_INT_HEADER_RECEIVED	The interrupt is triggered if the header was received correctly.
DSLIN_FRAME_INT_HEADER_SEND	The interrupt is triggered if the header was transmitted correctly.
DSLIN_FRAME_INT_HEADER_SEND_BIT_ERROR	The interrupt is triggered if the header was transmitted and a bit error was detected.
DSLIN_FRAME_INT_RESPONSE_RECEIVED	The interrupt is triggered if the response was received correctly.
DSLIN_FRAME_INT_RESPONSE_SEND	The interrupt is triggered if the response was sent correctly.
DSLIN_FRAME_INT_RESPONSE_SEND_BIT_ERROR	The interrupt is triggered if the response was transmitted and a bit error was detected.
DSLIN_FRAME_INT_RESPONSE_CHECKSUM_ERROR	The subinterrupt is triggered if an error in the checksum field of a received response (RX frame) was detected.
DSLIN_FRAME_INT_SNR_ERROR	The subinterrupt is triggered if a slave-not-responding error was detected. This error occurs if a response is not fully completed within the maximum frame length.

### Tip

This function cannot be used if the frame identifier changes during run-time. In this case, use the `dslin_frame_interrupt_init` function.

**Parameters**

**node** Pointer to a LIN node.

**interrupt\_number** Specifies the interrupt number to be triggered if the specified event occurs. The valid values are within 0 ... DSLIN\_BOARD\_INTERRUPT\_COUNT\_MAX – 1 (see [Standard Defines](#) on page 15).

**type** Specifies the event source. The available event sources are specified in the FRAME\_INTERRUPT\_TYPE enumeration (see above).

**identifier** Specifies an identifier of a frame. The function only generates an interrupt for frames with this identifier.

**Return value**

The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	The interrupt has been successfully initialized.
DSLIN_COMMUNICATION_OVERLOAD	The LIN board was not ready to accept the command. This indicates that the LIN board is overloaded.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if node == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_ERR_INTERRUPT_COUNT	The specified interrupt number is not valid. The valid range is within 0 ... DSLIN_INTERRUPT_COUNT_MAX – 1.
DSLIN_ERR_FRAME_INTERRUPT_ILLEGAL	The defined interrupt is not valid.

**Example**

The following example shows how to specify a frame event triggered interrupt. For a detailed example of using frame interrupts, see [Example of Using LIN Frame Interrupts](#) on page 227.

```
// Generate an interrupt with the number '1' when the response
// for identifier '0x12' were received correctly
// by the LIN node. The response length is '8' bytes.
dslin_node_frame_interrupt_init( node, 1,
                                DSLIN_FRAME_INT_RESPONSE_RECEIVED, 0x12, 8 );
```

**Execution times**

For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

## Related topics

## Basics

[Using Interrupts \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(3d8c13c92b853674f749aac6fa869926\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

## References

Data Types and Enumerations.....	17
dslin_frame_interrupt_init.....	234
dslin_node_interrupt_init.....	235
LIN Error Handling.....	26
LIN Interrupt Handling.....	226
Standard Defines.....	15

## dslin\_schedule\_interrupt\_init

## Syntax

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_schedule_interrupt_init(
    dslin_schedule_p schedule,
    UInt16 interrupt_number,
    enum DSLIN_SCHEDULE_INTERRUPT_TYPE type);
```

## Include file

dslin.h

## Purpose

To connect a subinterrupt number with a LIN schedule event.

## Description

The **dslin\_schedule\_interrupt\_init** function is used to initialize schedule-related interrupts. The specified subinterrupt number is returned by the **dslin\_interrupt\_decode** function when the specified schedule event occurs. The available events are specified in the **SCHEDULE\_INTERRUPT\_TYPE** enumeration:

Predefined Symbol	Meaning
DSLIN_SCHEDULE_INT_STARTED	The schedule is started from the beginning. The interrupt is triggered at the header's beginning, as soon as the synchronization break signal is generated.
DSLIN_SCHEDULE_INT_COMPLETED	The schedule was successfully executed. The interrupt is triggered when the frame was successfully transferred. If the slave-not-responding error (illegal delay) occurs the interrupt is also triggered. It is always triggered before the next schedule starts.
DSLIN_SCHEDULE_INT_ABORTED	The schedule was interrupted before completion.
DSLIN_SCHEDULE_INT_RESTARTED	The schedule was restarted after termination.



<b>Parameters</b>	<b>schedule</b> Pointer to a LIN schedule
	<b>interrupt_number</b> Specifies the interrupt number within the range 0 ... DSLIN_BOARD_INTERRUPT_COUNT_MAX – 1 (see <a href="#">Standard Defines</a> on page 15).
	<b>type</b> Specifies the event source that triggers the interrupt.

**Return value**                      The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	A new schedule has been created successfully.
DSLIN_ERR_NULL_POINTER	NULL pointer access; occurs if schedule == NULL. The error can occur if a pointer is used which is not initialized or for which the initialization has failed.
DSLIN_WRONG_TYPE	Wrong input pointer type
DSLIN_COMMUNICATION_OVERLOAD	The LIN board was not ready to accept the command. This indicates that the LIN board is overloaded.
DSLIN_ERR_INTERRUPT_COUNT	Too many interrupts are defined. The maximum number of interrupts is 2048.
DSLIN_ERR_SCHEDULE_INTERRUPT_ILLEGAL	Wrong interrupt type selected. The valid types are specified in the DSLIN_SCHEDULE_INTERRUPT_TYPE enumeration. See above.

### Example

```
// Generate an interrupt with the number '2' if the schedule terminates.
dslin_schedule_interrupt_init( schedule, 2,
                             DSLIN_SCHEDULE_INT_COMPLETED);
```

**Execution times**                      For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

### Related topics

#### Basics

[Using Interrupts \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(faf942dc3e59ce8eb64b4ac481eca7e0\_img.jpg\)](#))

#### References

<a href="#">dslin_interrupt_decode</a> .....	244
<a href="#">LIN Error Handling</a> .....	26
<a href="#">LIN Interrupt Handling</a> .....	226
<a href="#">LIN Schedule Handling</a> .....	158
<a href="#">Standard Defines</a> .....	15

## dslin\_interrupt\_enable

---

**Syntax**

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_interrupt_enable(  
    UInt16 board_index,  
    UInt16 interrupt_number);
```

---

**Include file**

dslin.h

---

**Purpose**

To enable an interrupt with a specific interrupt number for a LIN board.

**Note**

You also have to enable the board interrupt with the `dslin_board_interrupt_enable` function.

---

**Parameters**

**board\_index** Index of the board on the PHS bus within the range 0 ... 15.  
**interrupt\_number** Specifies the interrupt number within the range 0 ... DSLIN\_BOARD\_INTERRUPT\_COUNT\_MAX – 1 (see [Standard Defines](#) on page 15).

---

**Return value**

The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	A new schedule has been created successfully.
DSLIN_COMMUNICATION_OVERLOAD	The LIN board was not ready to accept the command. This indicates that the LIN board is overloaded.
DSLIN_ERR_BOARD_NOT_INITIALIZED	The board was not initialized. Use <code>dslin4330_board_init</code> to initialize the LIN board.
DSLIN_ERR_INTERRUPT_COUNT	Too many interrupts are defined. The maximum number of interrupts is 2048.
DSLIN_ERR_INTERRUPT_NOT_INITIALIZED	The interrupt was not initialized. Use the interrupt initialization function of the corresponding interrupt type.

---

**Execution times**

For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

Related topics

Basics

[Using Interrupts \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(4729e517bc6a7cd81c8025b9646574fb\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

References

<a href="#">dslin_board_interrupt_enable</a> .....	231
<a href="#">dslin_interrupt_disable</a> .....	243
<a href="#">dslin_node_frame_interrupt_init</a> .....	238
<a href="#">dslin_node_interrupt_init</a> .....	235
<a href="#">dslin4330_board_init</a> .....	35
<a href="#">LIN Error Handling</a> .....	26
<a href="#">LIN Interrupt Handling</a> .....	226

dslin\_interrupt\_disable

Syntax

```
enum DSLIN_ERROR dslin_interrupt_disable(  
    UInt16 board_index,  
    UInt16 interrupt_number);
```

Include file

dslin.h

Purpose

To disable an enabled interrupt.

Parameters

**board\_index**     Index of the board on the PHS bus within the range 0 ... 15.  
**interrupt\_number**     Specifies the interrupt number within the range 0 ... DSLIN\_BOARD\_INTERRUPT\_COUNT\_MAX – 1.

Return value

The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	A new schedule has been created successfully.
DSLIN_COMMUNICATION_OVERLOAD	The LIN board was not ready to accept the command. This indicates that the LIN board is overloaded.
DSLIN_ERR_BOARD_NOT_INITIALIZED	The board was not initialized. Use <code>dslin4330_board_init</code> to initialize the LIN board.
DSLIN_ERR_INTERRUPT_COUNT	The interrupt numbers are limited to DSLIN_BOARD_INTERRUPT_COUNT_MAX – 1.

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_ERR_INTERRUPT_NOT_INITIALIZED	The interrupt was not initialized. Use the interrupt initialization function of the corresponding interrupt type.

**Execution times** For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

## Related topics

### Basics

[Using Interrupts \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(23d9fc146e83b5c3013cfa32c784f8d5\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

### References

<a href="#">dslin_interrupt_enable</a> .....	242
<a href="#">dslin_node_frame_interrupt_init</a> .....	238
<a href="#">dslin_node_interrupt_init</a> .....	235
<a href="#">dslin_schedule_interrupt_init</a> .....	240
<a href="#">LIN Error Handling</a> .....	26
<a href="#">LIN Interrupt Handling</a> .....	226
<a href="#">Standard Defines</a> .....	15

## dslin\_interrupt\_decode

### Syntax

```
Int32 DSLIN_ERROR dslin_interrupt_decode(
    UInt16 board_index);
```

### Include file

`dslin.h`

### Purpose

To read the interrupt number of the interrupt triggered by the LIN board.

### Description

The interrupt handling works according to the FIFO principle. The first triggered interrupt is the oldest interrupt and is read out first. The `dslin_interrupt_decode` function delivers the number of the interrupt triggered by the LIN board. After the number is read, the interrupt is processed and the corresponding interrupt number does not reappear until the next interrupt with that number is triggered.

### Parameters

**board\_index** Index of the board on the PHS bus within the range 0 ... 15.

Return value

The function returns the following values:

Value	Meaning
- 1	No interrupt number available on the specified board.
0 ... DSLIN_BOARD_INTERRUPT_COUNT_MAX - 1	Oldest interrupt number.

Example

The following example shows how to use the `dslin_interrupt_decode` function. For detailed examples on using interrupts, see [Example of Using LIN Frame Interrupts](#) on page 227 and [Example of Requesting LIN Interrupts](#) on page 229.


```
void ds4330_lin_interrupt_handler( void )
{
    Int16 subint = 0;
    // Acknowledge the interrupt.
    ds4330_dpmem_interrupt_clear( DS4330_1_BASE );
    // Call the decode function until no interrupt is pending.
    while( -1 != (subint = dslin_interrupt_decode
        ( RTLIB_IO_MOD_IDX(DS4330_1_BASE) ) ) )
    {
        if( subint > -1 )
        {
            // Call your interrupt driven functions here.
        }
    }
}
```

Execution times

For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

Related topics

Basics

Using Interrupts (DS4330 Features 

References

ds4330\_dpmem\_interrupt\_clear..... 38

dslin\_node\_frame\_interrupt\_init..... 238

dslin\_node\_interrupt\_init..... 235

dslin\_schedule\_interrupt\_init..... 240

LIN Error Handling..... 26

LIN Interrupt Handling..... 226

Standard Defines..... 15

## dslin\_interrupt\_request

---

**Syntax**

```
UInt32 DSLIN_ERROR dslin_interrupt_request(  
    UInt16 board_index,  
    UInt16 interrupt_number);
```

---

**Include file**

dslin.h

---

**Purpose**

To request an interrupt of a LIN board.

**Note**

The `dslin_interrupt_request` function is only used for test purposes.

---

**Description**

The `dslin_interrupt_request` function is used for testing the implemented interrupts and interrupt handles. The function requests an interrupt with a specified number. The advantage is that you can trigger interrupts but no LIN communication is implemented or is running.

---

**Parameters**

**board\_index**     Index of the board on the PHS bus within the range 0 ... 15.

**interrupt\_number**     Specifies the subinterrupt generated by the LIN board.

---

**Return value**

The function returns the following error codes:

Error Code	Meaning
DSLIN_OK	A new schedule has been created successfully.
DSLIN_ERR_BOARD_NOT_INITIALIZED	The board was not initialized. Use <code>dslin4330_board_init</code> to initialize the LIN board.

---

**Example**

The following example shows how to request the subinterrupt '1' from a DS4330 board.

```
dslin_interrupt_request( RTLIB_IO_MOD_IDX(DS4330_1_BASE), 1 );
```

---

**Execution times**

For information, refer to [Function Execution Times](#) on page 249.

---

Related topics

Basics

[Using Interrupts \(DS4330 Features !\[\]\(feabb98897b440bc8695a03336a6e2df\_img.jpg\)\)](#)

Examples

[Example of Requesting LIN Interrupts..... 229](#)

References


<a href="#">dslin_node_frame_interrupt_init.....</a>	<a href="#">238</a>
<a href="#">dslin_node_interrupt_init.....</a>	<a href="#">235</a>
<a href="#">dslin_schedule_interrupt_init.....</a>	<a href="#">240</a>
<a href="#">dslin4330_board_init.....</a>	<a href="#">35</a>
<a href="#">LIN Error Handling.....</a>	<a href="#">26</a>
<a href="#">LIN Interrupt Handling.....</a>	<a href="#">226</a>
<a href="#">Standard Defines.....</a>	<a href="#">15</a>





# Function Execution Times

<b>Introduction</b>	To give you the mean function execution times and basic information on the test environment used.
---------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<b>Where to go from here</b>	<b>Information in this section</b>
	<a href="#">Information on the Test Environment.....</a> 249 To provide information on the test environment because the execution times of the C functions can vary, since they depend on different factors and they are influenced by the test environment used.
	<a href="#">Measured Execution Times.....</a> 250 Listing the mean execution times of the board's RTLib functions.
	<b>Information in other sections</b>
	<a href="#">Local Interconnect Network (LIN) (DS4330 Features </a> ) Provides basic information about Local Interconnect Network (LIN).

## Information on the Test Environment

<b>Introduction</b>	The execution times of the C functions can vary, since they depend on different factors. The measured execution times are influenced by the test environment used.
---------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**Test environment**

The execution time of a function can vary, since it depends on different factors, for example:

- CPU clock and bus clock frequency of the processor board used
- Optimization level of the compiler
- Use of inlining parameters

The test programs that are used to measure the execution time of the functions listed below have been generated and compiled with the default settings of the **down<xxxx>** tool (optimization and inlining). The execution times in the tables below are always the mean measurement values.

The properties of the processor boards used are:

	<b>DS1006</b>
CPU clock	2.6 GHz / 3.0 GHz
Bus clock	133 MHz

## Measured Execution Times

**Execution times**

Execution times are available for the following RTLib units:

- Board-related functions
- Channel-related functions
- Node-related functions
- Frame-related functions

**Note**

The following execution times contain mean values for a sequence of I/O accesses. The execution time of a single call might be lower because of buffered I/O access.

**Board-related functions**

The following execution times have been measured for updating the LIN board:

Function	Load	Mean Execution Time	
		<b>DS1006 with 2.6 GHz</b>	<b>DS1006 with 3.0 GHz</b>
dslin_board_update	No data	1.45 µs	1.19 µs
	1xTX, 2xRX, 8 byte	12.29 µs	12.06 µs
	1xTX, 4xRX, 8 byte	18.93 µs	18.64 µs
	1xTX, 16xRX, 8 byte	59.78 µs	58.53 µs

Function	Load	Mean Execution Time	
		DS1006 with 2.6 GHz	DS1006 with 3.0 GHz
dslin_board_error_print	DSLIN_OK	0.21 $\mu$ s	0.056 $\mu$ s
	Error	14.71 $\mu$ s	14.19 $\mu$ s

### Channel-related functions

The following execution times have been measured for handling LIN channels:

Function	Mean Execution Time	
	DS1006 with 2.6 GHz	DS1006 with 3.0 GHz
dslin_channel_lookup (16 channels)	0.09 $\mu$ s	0.077 $\mu$ s
dslin_channel_create	8.34 $\mu$ s	7.75 $\mu$ s
dslin_channel_init	1.7 $\mu$ s	2.125 $\mu$ s
dslin_channel_enable	3.56 $\mu$ s	3.56 $\mu$ s
dslin_channel_disable	0.16 $\mu$ s	0.19 $\mu$ s
dslin_channel_transceiver_set	0.16 $\mu$ s	0.030 $\mu$ s
dslin_channel_transceiver_sleep	1.15 $\mu$ s	1.73 $\mu$ s
dslin_channel_termination_set	0.04 $\mu$ s	0.031 $\mu$ s
dslin_channel_baudrate_set	18.69 $\mu$ s	14.118 $\mu$ s
dslin_channel_apply_settings	1.55 $\mu$ s	1.50 $\mu$ s
dslin_channel_restore_settings	16.80 $\mu$ s	1.68 $\mu$ s
dslin_channel_is_wake	0.19 $\mu$ s	0.03 $\mu$ s
dslin_channel_rx_monitor_init	0.55 $\mu$ s	0.41 $\mu$ s
dslin_channel_rx_monitor_clear	0.24 $\mu$ s	0.16 $\mu$ s
dslin_channel_rx_monitor_client_init	0.15 $\mu$ s	0.10 $\mu$ s
dslin_channel_rx_monitor_client_read	0.17 $\mu$ s	0.18 $\mu$ s
dslin_channel_tx_response_write	0.21 $\mu$ s	0.18 $\mu$ s
dslin_channel_board_get	0.04 $\mu$ s	0.03 $\mu$ s

### Node-related functions

The following execution times have been measured for handling LIN nodes:

Function	Execution Time	
	DS1006 with 2.6 GHz	DS1006 with 3.0 GHz
dslin_node_parity_offset_set (16 channels and 16 nodes)	0.75 $\mu$ s	–
dslin_node_create	16.16 $\mu$ s	17.79 $\mu$ s
dslin_node_init	1.17 $\mu$ s	1.24 $\mu$ s
dslin_node_enable	0.31 $\mu$ s	0.26 $\mu$ s
dslin_node_disable	1.46 $\mu$ s	1.36 $\mu$ s

Function	Execution Time	
	DS1006 with 2.6 GHz	DS1006 with 3.0 GHz
dslin_node_rx_error_threshold_set	0.035 µs	0.030 µs
dslin_node_apply_settings	0.25 µs	0.03 µs
dslin_node_command_wakeup	1.54 µs	1.56 µs
dslin_node_info_rx_err_get	0.17 µs	0.20 µs
dslin_node_configuration_init	0.14 µs	0.16 µs
dslin_node_initial_nad_set	0.26 µs	0.29 µs
dslin_node_initial_nad_get	0.053 µs	0.046 µs
dslin_node_current_nad_set	0.14 µs	0.10 µs
dslin_node_current_nad_get	0.054 µs	0.045 µs
dslin_node_supplier_id_set	0.054 µs	0.049 µs
dslin_node_supplier_id_get	0.051 µs	0.12 µs
dslin_node_function_id_set	0.054 µs	0.048 µs
dslin_node_function_id_get	0.059 µs	0.046 µs
dslin_node_variant_id_set	0.064 µs	0.048 µs
dslin_node_variant_id_get	0.053 µs	0.046 µs
dslin_node_readbyid_positive_response_set	0.11 µs	0.12 µs
dslin_node_readbyid_positive_response_get	0.28 µs	0.19 µs
dslin_node_configuration_service (without data communication)	0.19 µs	0.17 µs
dslin_node_configuration_service (with data communication)	7.43 µs	7.417 µs

### Frame-related functions

The following execution times have been measured for handling LIN frames:

Function	Execution Time	
	DS1006 with 2.6 GHz	DS1006 with 3.0 GHz
dslin_frame_lookup (16 channels and 16 nodes)	2.15 µs	0.42 µs
dslin_frame_create	3.84 µs	3.63 µs
dslin_frame_tx_init	2.0 µs	8.28 µs
dslin_frame_rx_init	5.87 µs	6.22 µs
dslin_frame_rx_eventtrig_init	0.31 µs	0.24 µs
dslin_frame_enable	0.047 µs	0.038 µs
dslin_frame_disable	0.11 µs	0.084 µs
dslin_frame_lock	0.15 µs	0.035 µs
dslin_frame_unlock	0.20 µs	0.032 µs
dslin_frame_id_set	5.3 µs	0.155 µs
dslin_frame_tx_data_set	0.19 µs	0.054 µs

Function	Execution Time	
	DS1006 with 2.6 GHz	DS1006 with 3.0 GHz
dslin_frame_tx_response_delay_set	0.05 $\mu$ s	0.036 $\mu$ s
dslin_frame_tx_checksum_set	0.05 $\mu$ s	0.043 $\mu$ s
dslin_frame_apply_settings	1.60 $\mu$ s	1.526 $\mu$ s
dslin_frame_info_data_get	0.13 $\mu$ s	0.0423 $\mu$ s
dslin_frame_info_timestamp_get	0.051 $\mu$ s	0.043 $\mu$ s
dslin_frame_info_id_get	0.16 $\mu$ s	0.11 $\mu$ s
dslin_frame_info_checksum_get	0.045 $\mu$ s	0.042 $\mu$ s
dslin_frame_info_status_get	0.11 $\mu$ s	0.16 $\mu$ s
dslin_checksum_calc	0.12 $\mu$ s	0.12 $\mu$ s



**C**

checksum error 143  
Common Program Data folder 10

**D**

Documents folder 10  
ds4330\_dpmem\_interrupt\_clear 38  
ds4330\_reset\_on\_ioerr\_enable 37  
dslin\_board\_error\_print 43  
dslin\_board\_interrupt\_disable 232  
dslin\_board\_interrupt\_enable 231  
dslin\_board\_send\_wait\_mode\_disable 45  
dslin\_board\_send\_wait\_mode\_enable 44  
dslin\_board\_update 42  
dslin\_channel\_apply\_settings 76  
dslin\_channel\_baudrate\_detection\_disable 80  
dslin\_channel\_baudrate\_detection\_enable 79  
dslin\_channel\_baudrate\_detection\_get 81  
dslin\_channel\_baudrate\_get 71  
dslin\_channel\_baudrate\_set 69  
dslin\_channel\_board\_get 90  
dslin\_channel\_breakdelimiter\_set 73  
dslin\_channel\_breaklength\_set 72  
dslin\_channel\_create 55  
dslin\_channel\_descriptor\_get 93  
dslin\_channel\_disable 62  
dslin\_channel\_enable 60  
dslin\_channel\_error\_print 59  
dslin\_channel\_init 57  
dslin\_channel\_io\_address\_get 95  
dslin\_channel\_io\_type\_get 96  
dslin\_channel\_is\_used 94  
dslin\_channel\_is\_wake 83  
dslin\_channel\_list\_get 91  
dslin\_channel\_lookup 53  
dslin\_channel\_restore\_settings 78  
dslin\_channel\_rx\_data\_t 21  
dslin\_channel\_rx\_monitor\_clear 86  
dslin\_channel\_rx\_monitor\_client\_init 87  
dslin\_channel\_rx\_monitor\_client\_read 88  
dslin\_channel\_rx\_monitor\_init 85  
DSLIN\_CHANNEL\_RX\_STATUS 18  
dslin\_channel\_synchfield\_set 75  
dslin\_channel\_termination\_get 68  
dslin\_channel\_termination\_set 66  
dslin\_channel\_transceiver\_get 64  
dslin\_channel\_transceiver\_set 63  
dslin\_channel\_transceiver\_sleep 65  
dslin\_channel\_tx\_data\_t 22  
DSLIN\_CHANNEL\_TX\_MODE 18  
dslin\_channel\_tx\_response\_write 89  
dslin\_checksum\_calc 225  
dslin\_checksum\_calc\_enhanced 223  
dslin\_error\_print 33  
dslin\_frame\_apply\_settings 212  
dslin\_frame\_board\_get 222  
dslin\_frame\_create 189  
dslin\_frame\_disable 198  
dslin\_frame\_enable 197

dslin\_frame\_error\_print 196  
dslin\_frame\_id\_set 202  
dslin\_frame\_info\_checksum\_get 218  
dslin\_frame\_info\_data\_get 214  
dslin\_frame\_info\_id\_get 217  
dslin\_frame\_info\_status\_get 219  
dslin\_frame\_info\_timestamp\_get 215  
dslin\_frame\_interrupt\_init 234  
dslin\_frame\_length\_set 208  
dslin\_frame\_lock 199  
dslin\_frame\_lookup 185  
DSLIN\_FRAME\_MODE 18  
dslin\_frame\_mode\_set 211  
dslin\_frame\_msgid\_get 221  
dslin\_frame\_msgid\_set 204  
dslin\_frame\_rx\_eventtrig\_init 194  
dslin\_frame\_rx\_init 190  
dslin\_frame\_rx\_msgid\_lookup 186  
dslin\_frame\_status\_t 23  
dslin\_frame\_tx\_checksum\_set 209  
dslin\_frame\_tx\_data\_set 205  
dslin\_frame\_tx\_init 192  
dslin\_frame\_tx\_msgid\_lookup 187  
dslin\_frame\_tx\_response\_delay\_set 207  
dslin\_frame\_unlock 201  
dslin\_interrupt\_decode 244  
dslin\_interrupt\_disable 243  
dslin\_interrupt\_enable 242  
dslin\_interrupt\_request 246  
dslin\_node\_apply\_settings 111  
dslin\_node\_board\_get 155  
dslin\_node\_channel\_get 156  
dslin\_node\_command\_sleep 116  
dslin\_node\_command\_wakeup 115  
dslin\_node\_configuration\_init 136  
dslin\_node\_configuration\_service 137  
dslin\_node\_create 102  
dslin\_node\_current\_nad\_get 124  
dslin\_node\_current\_nad\_set 123  
dslin\_node\_disable 114  
dslin\_node\_enable 113  
dslin\_node\_error\_print 106  
dslin\_node\_frame\_interrupt\_init 238  
dslin\_node\_function\_id\_get 129  
dslin\_node\_function\_id\_set 128  
dslin\_node\_info\_bit\_err\_get 144  
dslin\_node\_info\_checksum\_err\_get 143  
dslin\_node\_info\_extrabytes\_err\_get 153  
dslin\_node\_info\_framing\_err\_get 147  
dslin\_node\_info\_header\_bit\_err\_get 148  
dslin\_node\_info\_idpar\_err\_get 145  
dslin\_node\_info\_no\_bus\_activity\_err\_get 149  
dslin\_node\_info\_reset 142  
dslin\_node\_info\_rx\_err\_get 139  
dslin\_node\_info\_snr\_err\_get 151  
dslin\_node\_info\_synch\_err\_get 152  
dslin\_node\_info\_tx\_err\_get 140  
dslin\_node\_init 104  
dslin\_node\_initial\_nad\_get 122  
dslin\_node\_initial\_nad\_set 121  
dslin\_node\_interrupt\_init 235

dslin\_node\_lookup 100  
dslin\_node\_parity\_offset\_set 110  
dslin\_node\_readbyid\_positive\_response\_get 134  
dslin\_node\_readbyid\_positive\_response\_set 132  
dslin\_node\_rx\_error\_count\_get 118  
dslin\_node\_rx\_error\_threshold\_set 109  
dslin\_node\_supplier\_id\_get 127  
dslin\_node\_supplier\_id\_set 125  
DSLIN\_NODE\_TERMINATION\_TYPE 17  
dslin\_node\_tx\_error\_count\_get 119  
dslin\_node\_tx\_error\_threshold\_set 107  
DSLIN\_NODE\_TYPE 19  
dslin\_node\_variant\_id\_get 131  
dslin\_node\_variant\_id\_set 130  
dslin\_schedule\_board\_get 176  
dslin\_schedule\_breakable 172  
dslin\_schedule\_create 161  
dslin\_schedule\_entry\_append 163  
dslin\_schedule\_error\_print 159  
dslin\_schedule\_interrupt\_init 240  
dslin\_schedule\_lookup 160  
dslin\_schedule\_restart\_at 171  
dslin\_schedule\_resume\_disable 170  
dslin\_schedule\_resume\_enable 168  
dslin\_schedule\_start 165  
dslin\_schedule\_status\_get 175  
dslin\_schedule\_status\_t 25  
dslin\_schedule\_stop 167  
dslin\_schedule\_unbreakable 174  
DSLIN\_TRANSCEIVER\_TYPE 17  
dslin4330\_board\_init 35

**E**

error code  
LIN 30  
error counter  
node 29  
error handling 13  
example of  
initializing a LIN frame 181  
initializing a single slave node 180  
initializing LIN channel 49  
initializing LIN slave node 99  
monitoring data of a LIN bus 52  
reading response data 182  
requesting LIN interrupts 229  
setting up a response frame directly on a LIN Channel 50  
updating the outgoing response data 184  
using LIN frame interrupts 227  
extrabyte error 153

**F**

FRAME\_INTERRUPT\_TYPE 20  
function execution times 249  
function overview  
LIN board handling 42  
LIN channel handling 47  
LIN frame handling 178

- LIN interrupt handling 226
- LIN node handling 97
- LIN schedule handling 158

### H

- handling
  - LIN error 26

### I

- ID parity error 145
- interrupts
  - LIN frame specific 238
  - LIN node specific 235

### L

- LIN
  - error code 30
  - receive errors 27
  - slave errors 27
- LIN board handling
  - function overview 42
- LIN channel handling
  - function overview 47
- LIN error
  - checksum 143
  - extrabyte error 153
  - framing error 147
  - ID parity 145
  - no bus activity 149
  - rx error 118
  - slave not responding 151
  - synch byte 152
  - TX error 119
- LIN error handling 26
- LIN frame handling
  - function overview 178
- LIN interrupt handling
  - function overview 226
- LIN interrupts
  - frame specific 238
  - node specific 235
- LIN node handling
  - function overview 97
- LIN schedule handling
  - function overview 158
- LIN specification 1.2 12
- LIN specification 1.3 12
- LIN specification 2.0 12
- Local Program Data folder 10

### N

- no bus activity error 149
- node error counters 29
- NODE\_INTERRUPT\_TYPE 19

### R

- receive errors
  - LIN 27

### S

- SCHEDULE\_INTERRUPT\_TYPE 20
- slave errors
  - LIN 27
- slave not responding error 151
- synch byte error 152